

Selected building statistics of the private sector derived from data reported by local government institutions, 2001

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2003

This publication, including the data on which it is based, is subject to copyright. Apart from uses permitted under the Copyright Act of 1978, no part of it may be reproduced or copied in any format or by any process, and no copy or reproduction may be sold, without prior permission or licence from Statistics South Africa (Stats SA).

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Selected building statistics of the private sector derived from data reported by local government institutions, 2001 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria :

Statistics South Africa, 2003

xxiv, 349 p. 30 cm. (Report No. 50-11-01(2001))

Title continues in English only

ISBN 0-621-33642-4

1. Construction industry - Statistics

I. Statistics South Africa

II. Title

III. Series

(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Publications, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8251

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

(012) 310 8619

E-mail: publications@statssa.gov.za

Preface

This report contains monthly and annual building statistics, based on sample surveys of building activities financed by the private sector during 1999, 2000 and 2001 as reported by local government institutions. Local government institutions consist of district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. These statistics do not cover the vast majority of low-cost housing projects subsidised by government. The monthly sample survey data are used to estimate building activities financed by the private sector; these estimates are then used to compile estimates of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

This report consists of five parts. Parts 1 and 2 contain information from the monthly sample survey regarding building plans passed, which gives an indication of expected building activities. Part 1 contains information of building plans passed according to type of building and province during 1999, 2000 and 2001. Part 2 contains information for the year 2001 according to type of building, province and local government institution.

Information regarding buildings completed, which indicates additions to the existing stock of buildings, is contained in Parts 3, 4 and 5. Part 3 contains information obtained from the monthly sample survey according to type of building and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001. Parts 4 and 5 contain information obtained from the monthly and annual sample surveys. Part 4 covers buildings completed according to

type of building and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001, and Part 5 covers buildings completed according to type of building, province and local government institution.

The monthly sample survey collects detailed information regarding building plans passed and buildings completed from 154 local government institutions in South Africa, which accounts for approximately 85% of the total value of buildings completed. The annual sample survey collects information from all the local government institutions which were not included in the monthly sample survey.

Due to the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act No. 117 of 1998) and the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Bill (B36B-98), the boundaries and the names of local government institutions have changed. Further information may also be found on the website of the South African Government www.gov.za, see section GOVZA: Government System; and the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board www.demarcation.org.za. In order to assist the reader to identify the approximate geographical locality and the names of the new local government institutions covered in the monthly and annual sample surveys, Table G (page 297) provides a list of old and new names according to province.

A list of statistical releases and reports which have been published in respect of building statistics surveys as from 1988 appears under the explanatory notes on page 294.

**PRETORIA
2003**



Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

Table of contents

Interpretative summary	xiv
Tables	
Part 1 - Building plans passed as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey by province: 1999 to 2001	
Table 1 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	1
Table 2 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	3
Table 3 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	5
Table 4 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	7
Table 5 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	9
Table 6 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	11
Table 7 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	13
Part 2 - Building plans passed as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey by province and local government institution	
Western Cape	
Table 8 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape	15
Table 9 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape	17
Table 10 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape	20
Table 11 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape	22
Table 12 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape	24
Table 13 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape	26
Table 14 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape	29

Table of contents

Page

Eastern Cape

Table 15 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape	31
Table 16 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape	32
Table 17 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Eastern Cape	34
Table 18 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape	35
Table 19 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape	36
Table 20 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape	37
Table 21 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape	38

Northern Cape

Table 22 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape	39
Table 23 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape	40
Table 24 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey by size of dwelling-house, in Northern Cape	41
Table 25 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape	42
Table 26 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape	43
Table 27 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape	44
Table 28 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape	45

Table of contents

Page

Free State

Table 29 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State	46
Table 30 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State	47
Table 31 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Free State	49
Table 32 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State	50
Table 33 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State	51
Table 34 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State	52
Table 35 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State	54

KwaZulu-Natal

Table 36 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal	55
Table 37 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal	57
Table 38 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey by size of dwelling-house, in KwaZulu-Natal	59
Table 39 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal	61
Table 40 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal	63
Table 41 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal	65
Table 42 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal	67

Table of contents

Page

North West

Table 43 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West	69
Table 44 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West	70
Table 45 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey by size of dwelling-house, in North West	71
Table 46 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West	72
Table 47 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West	73
Table 48 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West	74
Table 49 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West	75

Gauteng

Table 50 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng	76
Table 51 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng	78
Table 52 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey by size of dwelling-house, in Gauteng	80
Table 53 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng	82
Table 54 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng	84
Table 55 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng	86
Table 56 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng	88

Table of contents**Page****Mpumalanga**

Table 57 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga	90
Table 58 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga	91
Table 59 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey by size of dwelling-house, in Mpumalanga	92
Table 60 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga	93
Table 61 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga	94
Table 62 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga	95
Table 63 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga	96

Limpopo

Table 64 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo	97
Table 65 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo	98
Table 66 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey by size of dwelling-house, in Limpopo	99
Table 67 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo	100
Table 68 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo	101
Table 69 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo	102
Table 70 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo	103

Table of contents

Page

Part 3 - Buildings completed as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey by province: 1999 to 2001

Table 71 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	104
Table 72 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	106
Table 73 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	108
Table 74 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	110
Table 75 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	112
Table 76 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	114
Table 77 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	116

Part 4 - Buildings completed as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys by province: 1999 to 2001

Table 78 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	118
Table 79 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	120
Table 80 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	122
Table 81 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	124
Table 82 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	126
Table 83 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	128
Table 84 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001	130

Table of contents

Page

Part 5 - Buildings completed as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys by province and local government institution**Western Cape**

Table 85 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape	132
Table 86 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape	135
Table 87 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape	139
Table 88 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape	143
Table 89 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape	146
Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape	149
Table 91 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape	153

Eastern Cape

Table 92 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape	156
Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape	159
Table 94 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Eastern Cape	163
Table 95 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape	166
Table 96 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape	169
Table 97 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape	172
Table 98 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape	176

Table of contents

	Page
Northern Cape	
Table 99 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape	179
Table 100 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape	181
Table 101 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Northern Cape	183
Table 102 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape	185
Table 103 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape	187
Table 104 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape	189
Table 105 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape	191
Free State	
Table 106 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State	193
Table 107 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State	195
Table 108 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Free State	198
Table 109 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State	201
Table 110 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State	203
Table 111 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State	206
Table 112 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State	209

Table of contents

	Page
KwaZulu-Natal	
Table 113 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal	212
Table 114 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal	215
Table 115 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in KwaZulu-Natal	219
Table 116 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal	223
Table 117 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal	226
Table 118 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal	229
Table 119 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal	233
North West	
Table 120 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West	236
Table 121 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West	238
Table 122 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in North West	240
Table 123 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West	242
Table 124 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West	244
Table 125 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West	246
Table 126 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West	248

Table of contents

	Page
Gauteng	
Table 127 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng	250
Table 128 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng	252
Table 129 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Gauteng	254
Table 130 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng	256
Table 131 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng	258
Table 132 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng	260
Table 133 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng	262
Mpumalanga	
Table 134 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga	264
Table 135 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga	266
Table 136 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Mpumalanga	268
Table 137 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga	270
Table 138 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga	272
Table 139 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga	274
Table 140 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga	276

Table of contents**Page****Limpopo**

Table 141 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo	278
Table 142 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo	280
Table 143 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Limpopo	282
Table 144 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo	284
Table 145 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo	286
Table 146 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo	288
Table 147 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo	290

Additional information

Explanatory notes	292
Technical notes	294
Glossary	295
Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys	297
For more information	349

Interpretative summary

Real value of building plans passed (at constant 2000 prices) derived from data reported by local government institutions for the period 1999 to 2001

The total real value of building plans passed (at constant 2000 prices), based on information derived from data reported by local government institutions, decreased by 9,2% (-R1 878,8 million) to R18 439,7 million during 2001 compared with 2000. Annual decreases between 2000 and 2001 were reported for non-residential buildings (-38,0% or R1 997,9 million) and additions and alterations (-6,6% or R366,1 million), whereas the real value of residential buildings increased by 5,1% or R485,2 million. However, between 1999 and 2000 an increase of 10,6% or R1 945,6 million was reported by local government institutions in the total real value of building plans passed (cf. table A).

Table A - Real value of building plans passed (at constant 2000 prices) derived from data reported by local government institutions for the period 1999 to 2001 by type of building

Year	Residential buildings		Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations		Total	
	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change
	R million	%	R million	%	R million	%	R million	%
1999	7 617,3	..	5 748,4	..	5 007,2	..	18 372,9	..
2000	9 509,8	+24,8	5 258,4	-8,5	5 550,3	+10,8	20 318,5	+10,6
2001	9 995,0	+5,1	3 260,5	-38,0	5 184,2	-6,6	18 439,7	-9,2

^{1/} See explanatory notes (constant prices, page 293)

Regarding provincial breakdowns of information derived from local government institutions, annual decreases in the real value of building plans passed between 2000 and 2001 were reported in relation to six of the nine provinces. The largest provincial contributors to the decrease of 9,2% (-R1 878,8 million) in the total real value of building plans passed was Gauteng (-6,4 percentage points or R1 293,6 million), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (-1,6 percentage points or R325,8 million), Free State (-1,0 percentage point or R195,1 million) and Western Cape (-0,8 of a percentage point or R167,7 million) (cf. table B).

The largest real decrease in Gauteng was reported for non-residential buildings (-R1 304,3 million, mainly due to real decreases reported for office and banking space (-R698,4 million), industrial and warehouse space (-R315,8 million) and shopping space (-R102,2 million)). KwaZulu-Natal reported large real decreases for additions and alterations (-R138,9 million) and non-residential buildings (-R136,1 million).

Table B - Contribution of provinces to the total real value (at constant 2000 prices) of building plans passed as reported by local government institutions

Province	Percentage contribution to the total value of building plans passed during 2000	Annual % change in the real value of building plans passed between 2000 and 2001	Contribution (percentage points) ^{1/} to the annual percentage change in the total real value of building plans passed between 2000 and 2001	Difference in total real value of building plans passed between 2000 and 2001
				R million
Gauteng	44,1	-14,4	-6,4	-1 293,6
KwaZulu-Natal	12,6	-12,7	-1,6	-325,8
Free State	3,1	-30,9	-1,0	-195,1
Western Cape	26,9	-3,1	-0,8	-167,7
Eastern Cape	5,5	-6,9	-0,4	-77,7
Northern Cape	0,9	-27,8	-0,2	-51,5
Mpumalanga	3,0	2,8	0,1	17,0
North West	2,3	15,7	0,4	71,8
Limpopo	1,6	44,1	0,7	143,8
Total RSA	100,0	-9,2	-9,2	-1 878,8

^{1/} The contribution (percentage point) is calculated by multiplying the annual percentage change of each province between 2000 and 2001 (cf. column 3) with the percentage contribution of the corresponding province to the total real value of plans passed during 2000 (cf. column 2) divided by 100.

Building plans passed (at current prices) as reported by local government institutions for 2001 by type of building and province

During 2001, the value of building plans passed (at current prices), as indicated by local government institutions, amounted to R19 710,9 million. The value of residential building plans passed contributed the most to the total value of these plans (54,2% or R10 688,9 million), followed by additions and alterations (28,2% or R5 546,2 million) and non-residential buildings (17,6% or R3 475,8 million). The largest provincial contributor to the total value of building plans passed was Gauteng (contributing 41,6% or R8 200,5 million to the total value of building plans passed), followed by Western Cape (28,7% or R5 658,4 million) and KwaZulu-Natal (12,1% or R2 386,2 million) (cf. figure 1). The value of building plans passed, as reported by local government institutions of the other six provinces, amounted to R3 465,9 million, therefore contributing 17,6% to the total value of building plans passed during 2001.

Figure 1 – Value of building plans passed (at current prices) as reported by local government institutions for 2001 by type of building and province

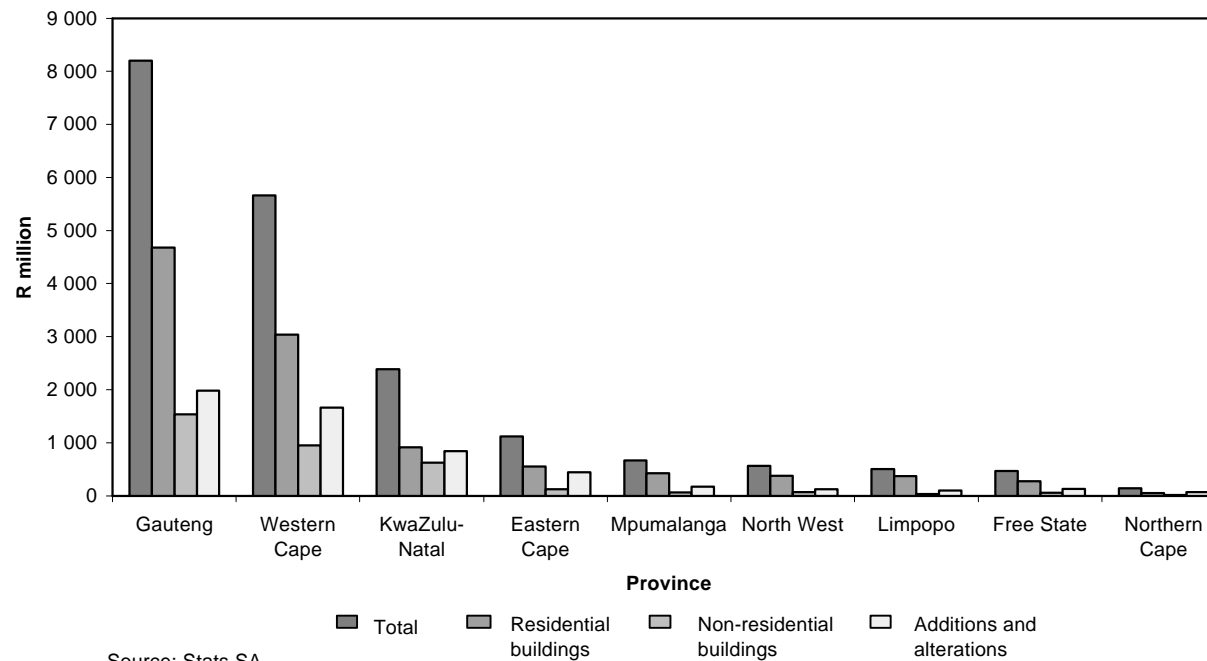


Table C - The largest contributors to the total value of building plans passed (at current prices) during 2001 as reported by local government institutions by province

Province	Total value of building plans passed R million	Reference	Local government institution	Percentage contribution to total value of province	Total value of building plans passed R million
Gauteng	8 200,5	Table 50, page 76	City of Johannesburg	37,8	3 101,1
			City of Tshwane -		
			City Council of Pretoria	17,1	1 399,1
			Centurion Town Council	12,8	1 051,3
Western Cape	5 658,4	Table 8, page 15	City of Cape Town -		
			Cape Town Administration	14,0	793,6
			Blaauwberg Administration	13,3	751,3
			South Peninsula Administration - Plumstead	8,2	463,9
			Helderberg Administration	6,9	393,2
			Bellville Administration	6,7	380,7
Durbanville Administration	6,1	346,3			
KwaZulu-Natal	2 386,2	Table 36, page 55	eThekweni Municipality		
			Durban - North, South and Central	21,9	521,8
			North Operational Entity - Umhlanga Rocks	21,8	519,2
			Msunduzi Municipality - Pietermaritzburg	9,4	224,0
Eastern Cape	1 119,1	Table 15, page 31	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -		
			Port Elizabeth Area	38,6	432,4
			Buffalo City Municipality -		
			East London Area	31,3	350,7

Table C - The largest contributors to the total value of building plans passed (at current prices) during 2001 as reported by local government institutions by province (concluded)

Province	Total value of building plans passed R million	Reference	Local government institution	Percentage contribution to total value of province	Total value of building plans passed R million
Mpumalanga	665,1	Table 57, page 90	Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Middelburg Municipality Mbombela Municipality	38,0 18,4 18,3	253,0 122,1 121,6
North West	568,2	Table 43, page 69	Rustenburg Local Municipality Rustenburg Area Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area Potchefstroom Municipality	36,9 17,7 16,3	209,8 100,6 92,9
Limpopo	504,7	Table 64, page 97	Polokwane Municipality Greater Tzaneen Municipality Mogalakwena Municipality	67,4 10,7 7,7	340,2 53,9 38,9
Free State	465,2	Table 29, page 46	Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area Matjhabeng Municipality Welkom Area	57,5 8,6 7,9	267,5 39,8 36,6
Northern Cape	143,6	Table 22, page 39	Sol Plaatje Municipality //Khara Hais Municipality	50,2 24,9	72,1 35,7

Real value of buildings completed (at constant 2000 prices) derived from data reported by local government institutions for the period 1999 to 2001

The total real value of buildings completed (at constant 2000 prices), derived from data reported by local government institutions during 2001, increased by 10,9% (+R1 373,3 million) to R14 014,1 million compared with 2000. Increases between 2000 and 2001 were reported for non-residential buildings (+16,2% or R579,1 million), residential buildings (+11,4% or R694,2 million) and additions and alterations (+3,4% or R100,0 million). The total real value of buildings completed between 1999 and 2000 decreased by 4,5% or R592,7 million, due to decreases reported for residential buildings (-9,2% or R614,6 million) and additions and alterations (-5,3% or R166,6 million). However, between 1999 and 2000 the real value of non-residential buildings completed increased by 5,6% or R188,5 million (cf. table D).

Table D - Real value of buildings completed (at constant 2000 prices) derived from data reported by local government institutions for the period 1999 to 2001 by type of building

Year	Residential buildings		Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations		Total	
	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change	Real value (at constant 2000 prices) ^{1/}	Annual percentage change
	R million	%	R million	%	R million	%	R million	%
1999	6 701,3	..	3 390,5	..	3 141,7	..	13 233,5	..
2000	6 086,7	-9,2	3 579,0	+5,6	2 975,1	-5,3	12 640,8	-4,5
2001	6 780,9	+11,4	4 158,1	+16,2	3 075,1	+3,4	14 014,1	+10,9

^{1/} See explanatory notes (constant prices, page 293)

Between 2000 and 2001 increases in the real value of buildings completed, as derived from data reported by local government institutions, were reflected by six of the nine provinces. The largest provincial contributor to the increase of 10,9% (+R1 373,3 million) in the total real value of buildings completed was KwaZulu-Natal (+9,4 percentage points or R1 185,0 million), followed by Eastern Cape (+2,2 percentage points or R279,6 million) and Western Cape (+1,8 percentage points or R229,6 million). These increases were, to a certain extent, counteracted by a large decrease reported by Gauteng (-3,2 percentage points or R402,6 million) (cf. table E).

The largest real increase in KwaZulu-Natal was reported for non-residential buildings (+R1 174,9 million), mainly due to the completion of a large shopping centre to the real value of R1 233,4 million, as reported by North Operational Entity – Umhlanga Rocks during September 2001. In Eastern Cape large real increases between 2000 and 2001 were reported for residential buildings (+R137,7 million), non-residential buildings (+R76,7 million) and additions and alterations (+R65,2 million)

Table E - Contribution of provinces to the total real value (at constant 2000 prices) of buildings completed as reported by local government institutions

Province	Percentage contribution to the total value of buildings completed during 2000	Annual % change in the real value of buildings completed between 2000 and 2001	Contribution (percentage points) ^{1/} to the annual percentage change in the total real value of buildings completed between 2000 and 2001	Difference in total real value of buildings completed between 2000 and 2001 R million
KwaZulu-Natal	15,5	60,6	9,4	1 185,0
Eastern Cape	6,6	33,7	2,2	279,6
Western Cape	26,9	6,8	1,8	229,6
Free State	3,9	17,6	0,7	86,0
North West	3,4	9,9	0,3	42,9
Mpumalanga	3,3	4,3	0,2	18,0
Limpopo	2,4	-11,1	-0,3	-33,9
Northern Cape	1,7	-14,2	-0,2	-31,3
Gauteng	36,3	-8,8	-3,2	-402,6
Total RSA	100,0	10,9	10,9	1 373,3

^{1/} The contribution (percentage point) is calculated by multiplying the annual percentage change of each province between 2000 and 2001 (cf. column 3) with the percentage contribution of the corresponding province to the total real value of plans passed during 2000 (cf. column 2) divided by 100.

Buildings completed (at current prices) during 2001 as reported by local government institutions by type of building and province

The total value of buildings completed (at current prices), as reported by local government institutions for 2001, amounted to R14 105,7 million. The value of residential buildings completed contributed the most to the total value of buildings completed (49,3% or R6 962,0 million), followed by non-residential buildings (28,9% or R4 073,5 million) and additions and alterations (21,8% or R3 070,2 million). The largest provincial contributors to the total value of buildings completed were Gauteng (29,8% or R4 208,7 million), Western Cape (26,0% or R3 673,4 million) and KwaZulu-Natal (22,2% or R3 127,1 million) (cf. figure 2).

Figure 2 – Value of buildings completed (at current prices) as reported by local government institutions for 2001 by type of building and province

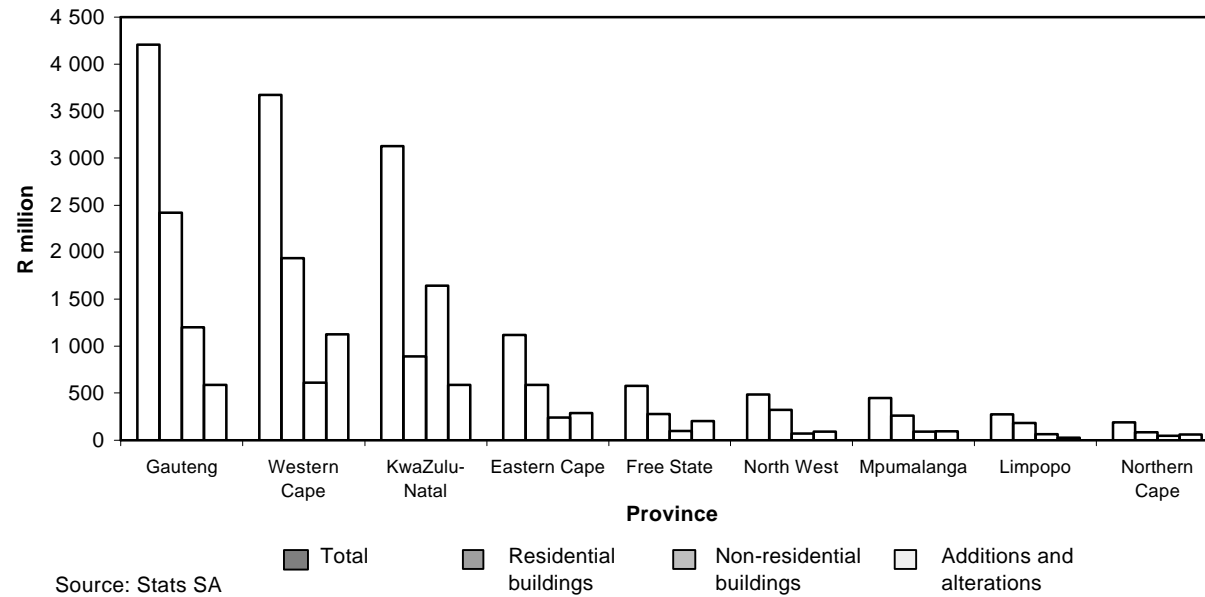


Table F - The largest contributors to the total value of buildings completed (at current prices) as reported by local government institutions during 2001 by province

Province	Total value of buildings completed R million	Reference	Local government institution	Percentage contribution to total value of province	Total value of buildings completed R million
Gauteng	4 208,7	Table 127, page 250 and page 251	City of Johannesburg	55,4	2 333,3
			City of Tshwane -		
			City Council of Pretoria	10,9	460,7
			Centurion	5,7	241,1
			Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -		
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	4,6	191,6			
Mogale City Municipality	3,4	144,2			
Western Cape	3 673,4	Table 85, page 132 and page 133	City of Cape Town -		
			Cape Town Administration	10,4	381,1
			Blaauwberg Administration	10,0	367,1
			Helderberg Administration	7,4	273,4
			Mossel Bay Municipality	7,4	270,6
			South Peninsula Administration -		
Plumstead Area	6,6	243,9			
City of Cape Town -					
Bellville Administration	6,6	242,2			
KwaZulu-Natal	3 127,1	Table 113, page 212	eThekweni Municipality -		
			North Operational Entity -		
			Umhlanga Rocks	48,6	1 519,6
			Durban - North, South and Central	24,1	754,6
Outer West Operational Entity	4,7	147,8			
Inner West Operational Entity	3,7	114,5			
Eastern Cape	1 121,1	Table 92, page 156 and page 157	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Port Elizabeth Area	30,4	341,1
			Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	27,1	304,2

Table F - The largest contributors to the total value of buildings completed (at current prices) as reported by local government institutions during 2001 by province (concluded)

Province	Total value of buildings completed R million	Reference	Local government institution	Percentage contribution to total value of province	Total value of buildings completed R million
Free State	579,0	Table 106, page 193 and page 194	Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area Ngwathe Municipality - Edenville Area	46,6 7,8	269,6 45,1
North West	484,0	Table 120, page 236	Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Kerksdorp/Orkney Area Potchefstroom Municipality	28,0 21,4 11,5	135,4 103,5 55,5
Mpumalanga	447,0	Table 134, page 264	Mbombela Municipality Emalahleni Municipality - Witbank Area Lekwa Municipality Govan Mbeki Municipality - Bethal Area Secunda Area	18,9 11,1 7,9 7,2 6,8	84,5 49,5 35,5 32,4 30,3
Limpopo	275,2	Table 141, page 278 and page 279	Louis Trichardt Municipality Greater Giyani Municipality Polokwane Municipality Greater Tzaneen Municipality Thohoyandou Municipality	19,5 17,4 12,1 8,5 7,4	53,7 47,9 33,3 23,4 20,4
Northern Cape	190,3	Table 99, page 179 and page 180	Sol Plaatje Municipality //Khara Hais Municipality	41,6 14,5	79,1 27,6

Table 1 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
		Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	20,180	1,628,511	1,954,754	908	697,463	831,622	19,507	1,174,201	1,461,258	3,500,175	4,247,634
	2000	19,227	1,982,336	2,670,895	1,227	936,783	1,181,124	19,419	1,181,478	1,612,693	4,100,597	5,464,712
	2001	17,711	2,076,585	3,042,439	770	764,518	952,575	18,474	1,193,275	1,663,349	4,034,378	5,658,363
Eastern Cape	1999	6,168	361,457	347,554	187	124,077	159,905	4,394	321,016	409,727	806,550	917,186
	2000	6,628	451,386	490,113	166	212,656	255,722	4,647	288,609	379,552	952,651	1,125,387
	2001	4,589	390,756	552,528	125	84,693	119,755	4,822	341,814	446,773	817,263	1,119,056
Northern Cape	1999	995	56,513	51,329	39	19,097	27,493	753	42,291	72,101	117,901	150,923
	2000	269	32,466	43,930	40	25,494	44,577	741	52,650	96,853	110,610	185,360
	2001	276	35,979	51,293	24	11,245	18,320	679	40,063	73,981	87,287	143,594
Free State	1999	4,040	277,620	239,692	128	82,868	103,575	1,969	127,438	139,739	487,926	483,006
	2000	6,877	391,175	310,677	97	72,045	87,909	2,012	142,013	233,579	605,233	632,165
	2001	3,586	277,573	271,182	69	43,544	59,480	1,824	112,581	134,568	433,698	465,230
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	6,792	606,914	774,862	303	634,051	1,574,639	6,871	552,779	772,823	1,793,744	3,122,323
	2000	5,023	629,201	907,416	342	365,044	731,381	8,100	666,544	929,823	1,660,789	2,568,620
	2001	4,864	598,781	914,178	277	370,262	625,319	7,839	577,298	846,727	1,546,341	2,386,224

Table 1 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
		Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	3,898	290,189	274,431	119	64,105	84,739	1,341	105,263	102,724	459,557	461,893
	2000	3,387	262,775	269,518	85	42,869	54,578	1,294	109,757	134,517	415,401	458,613
	2001	5,667	364,558	376,821	103	55,566	68,958	1,386	100,063	122,413	520,187	568,192
Gauteng	1999	31,173	2,693,407	3,266,888	800	1,599,877	2,532,540	15,521	1,243,411	1,697,322	5,536,695	7,496,749
	2000	32,304	3,388,913	4,326,505	849	1,731,379	2,754,026	17,690	1,417,327	1,901,763	6,537,619	8,982,294
	2001	25,232	3,254,194	4,677,880	675	925,736	1,536,918	16,269	1,417,083	1,985,658	5,597,013	8,200,456
Mpumalanga	1999	3,228	270,226	275,182	184	124,309	145,558	2,170	148,818	136,902	543,353	557,642
	2000	6,108	353,819	311,015	123	108,691	138,114	2,197	157,265	156,504	619,775	605,633
	2001	7,401	444,146	429,639	79	60,389	63,510	1,985	152,637	171,991	657,172	665,140
Limpopo	1999	4,124	228,209	197,839	71	60,664	103,878	723	54,947	62,765	343,820	364,482
	2000	2,273	174,229	191,617	46	22,523	27,645	827	72,325	106,681	269,077	325,943
	2001	983	140,738	372,964	41	21,581	30,922	812	63,524	100,782	225,843	504,668
South Africa	1999	80,598	6,413,046	7,382,531	2,739	3,406,511	5,563,949	53,249	3,770,164	4,855,361	13,589,721	17,801,838
	2000	82,096	7,666,300	9,521,686	2,975	3,517,484	5,275,076	56,927	4,087,968	5,551,965	15,271,752	20,348,727
	2001	70,309	7,583,310	10,688,924	2,163	2,337,534	3,475,757	54,090	3,998,338	5,546,242	13,919,182	19,710,923

Table 2 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Residential buildings										
		Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	17,376	1,340,651	1,552,334	2,723	261,371	359,277	81	26,489	43,143	1,628,511	1,954,754
	2000	16,180	1,608,760	2,107,219	2,767	305,343	468,595	280	68,233	95,081	1,982,336	2,670,895
	2001	14,655	1,753,629	2,531,913	2,910	285,050	425,577	146	37,906	84,949	2,076,585	3,042,439
Eastern Cape	1999	5,978	337,018	317,199	181	18,271	21,226	9	6,168	9,129	361,457	347,554
	2000	6,120	402,461	424,917	501	41,443	55,250	7	7,482	9,946	451,386	490,113
	2001	3,827	321,409	422,187	747	42,415	51,663	15	26,932	78,678	390,756	552,528
Northern Cape	1999	978	54,824	49,589	16	1,509	1,578	1	180	162	56,513	51,329
	2000	212	25,927	34,557	45	5,866	8,830	12	673	543	32,466	43,930
	2001	262	33,398	47,566	14	2,581	3,727	0	0	0	35,979	51,293
Free State	1999	3,762	246,359	204,940	221	22,303	28,348	57	8,958	6,404	277,620	239,692
	2000	6,467	354,115	257,198	393	34,463	49,637	17	2,597	3,842	391,175	310,677
	2001	3,144	223,516	194,162	388	45,461	66,156	54	8,596	10,864	277,573	271,182
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	6,044	502,283	615,642	726	97,812	149,552	22	6,819	9,669	606,914	774,862
	2000	4,231	499,825	691,437	784	116,964	191,124	8	12,412	24,855	629,201	907,416
	2001	3,989	457,246	627,417	868	121,235	204,203	7	20,300	82,558	598,781	914,178

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 2 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Residential buildings										
		Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	3,692	270,651	253,195	175	16,559	17,742	31	2,979	3,493	290,189	274,431
	2000	3,152	235,253	238,738	214	21,757	24,721	21	5,765	6,059	262,775	269,518
	2001	5,242	314,162	307,243	412	47,790	66,988	13	2,606	2,590	364,558	376,821
Gauteng	1999	27,198	2,160,414	2,294,065	3,940	389,152	524,587	35	143,841	448,236	2,693,407	3,266,888
	2000	26,201	2,636,168	3,229,920	6,046	660,358	968,987	57	92,387	127,598	3,388,913	4,326,505
	2001	19,527	2,471,685	3,464,125	5,648	766,234	1,190,890	57	16,275	22,865	3,254,194	4,677,880
Mpumalanga	1999	2,774	217,011	208,585	303	30,269	29,891	151	22,946	36,706	270,226	275,182
	2000	5,896	332,177	284,977	206	19,644	22,987	6	1,998	3,051	353,819	311,015
	2001	6,412	357,363	314,538	960	83,281	110,142	29	3,502	4,959	444,146	429,639
Limpopo	1999	3,841	207,673	172,288	209	16,300	18,912	74	4,236	6,639	228,209	197,839
	2000	2,139	156,164	169,176	103	14,842	18,461	31	3,223	3,980	174,229	191,617
	2001	917	118,556	155,276	59	8,031	10,086	7	14,151	207,602	140,738	372,964
South Africa	1999	71,643	5,336,884	5,667,837	8,494	853,546	1,151,113	461	222,616	563,581	6,413,046	7,382,531
	2000	70,598	6,250,850	7,438,139	11,059	1,220,680	1,808,592	439	194,770	274,955	7,666,300	9,521,686
	2001	57,975	6,050,964	8,064,427	12,006	1,402,078	2,129,432	328	130,268	495,065	7,583,310	10,688,924

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 3 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
		Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
Western Cape	1999	12,687	383,087	270,894	4,689	957,564	1,281,441	17,376	1,340,651	1,552,334
	2000	9,889	382,651	326,968	6,291	1,226,109	1,780,251	16,180	1,608,760	2,107,219
	2001	7,706	314,737	369,279	6,949	1,438,892	2,162,634	14,655	1,753,629	2,531,913
Eastern Cape	1999	5,145	201,296	151,584	833	135,722	165,615	5,978	337,018	317,199
	2000	4,956	211,814	182,120	1,164	190,647	242,797	6,120	402,461	424,917
	2001	2,545	113,995	143,511	1,282	207,414	278,676	3,827	321,409	422,187
Northern Cape	1999	883	29,358	30,703	95	25,466	18,886	978	54,824	49,589
	2000	80	4,521	6,695	132	21,406	27,862	212	25,927	34,557
	2001	99	5,348	8,256	163	28,050	39,310	262	33,398	47,566
Free State	1999	2,877	123,672	77,858	885	122,687	127,081	3,762	246,359	204,940
	2000	5,698	237,075	124,343	769	117,040	132,855	6,467	354,115	257,198
	2001	2,411	106,932	67,082	733	116,584	127,080	3,144	223,516	194,162
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	4,286	162,032	152,558	1,758	340,251	463,084	6,044	502,283	615,642
	2000	2,315	103,760	108,725	1,916	396,065	582,712	4,231	499,825	691,437
	2001	2,304	100,391	100,275	1,685	356,855	527,142	3,989	457,246	627,417

Table 3 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
		Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
North West	1999	2,707	129,455	107,733	985	141,196	145,462	3,692	270,651	253,195
	2000	2,158	77,701	60,009	994	157,552	178,729	3,152	235,253	238,738
	2001	4,354	155,736	92,869	888	158,426	214,374	5,242	314,162	307,243
Gauteng	1999	21,135	789,393	579,939	6,063	1,371,021	1,714,126	27,198	2,160,414	2,294,065
	2000	18,137	689,816	558,639	8,064	1,946,352	2,671,281	26,201	2,636,168	3,229,920
	2001	11,400	444,792	492,697	8,127	2,026,893	2,971,428	19,527	2,471,685	3,464,125
Mpumalanga	1999	1,950	77,322	58,574	824	139,689	150,010	2,774	217,011	208,585
	2000	4,924	169,028	100,131	972	163,149	184,846	5,896	332,177	284,977
	2001	5,561	194,911	106,448	851	162,452	208,090	6,412	357,363	314,538
Limpopo	1999	3,264	114,915	68,419	577	92,758	103,869	3,841	207,673	172,288
	2000	1,659	75,477	60,098	480	80,687	109,078	2,139	156,164	169,176
	2001	420	24,748	32,830	497	93,808	122,446	917	118,556	155,276
South Africa	1999	54,934	2,010,530	1,498,262	16,709	3,326,354	4,169,574	71,643	5,336,884	5,667,837
	2000	49,816	1,951,843	1,527,728	20,782	4,299,007	5,910,411	70,598	6,250,850	7,438,139
	2001	36,800	1,461,590	1,413,247	21,175	4,589,374	6,651,180	57,975	6,050,964	8,064,427

Table 4 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses		
		Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	1,202	120,076	155,779	1,521	141,295	203,498	2,723	261,371	359,277
	2000	961	93,580	148,774	1,806	211,763	319,821	2,767	305,343	468,595
	2001	1,229	91,315	137,806	1,681	193,735	287,771	2,910	285,050	425,577
Eastern Cape	1999	56	2,383	2,384	125	15,888	18,842	181	18,271	21,226
	2000	315	16,838	23,498	186	24,605	31,752	501	41,443	55,250
	2001	582	26,440	30,154	165	15,975	21,509	747	42,415	51,663
Northern Cape	1999	3	250	300	13	1,259	1,278	16	1,509	1,578
	2000	0	0	0	45	5,866	8,830	45	5,866	8,830
	2001	0	0	0	14	2,581	3,727	14	2,581	3,727
Free State	1999	0	0	0	221	22,303	28,348	221	22,303	28,348
	2000	48	3,064	3,378	345	31,399	46,259	393	34,463	49,637
	2001	20	1,434	1,752	368	44,027	64,404	388	45,461	66,156
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	97	13,395	18,928	629	84,417	130,624	726	97,812	149,552
	2000	147	19,096	28,931	637	97,868	162,193	784	116,964	191,124
	2001	141	14,950	21,164	727	106,285	183,039	868	121,235	204,203

Table 4 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses		
		Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	29	1,679	1,495	146	14,880	16,247	175	16,559	17,742
	2000	37	3,129	4,200	177	18,628	20,521	214	21,757	24,721
	2001	31	4,121	5,939	381	43,669	61,049	412	47,790	66,988
Gauteng	1999	601	33,318	41,227	3,339	355,834	483,360	3,940	389,152	524,587
	2000	590	55,274	74,176	5,456	605,084	894,811	6,046	660,358	968,987
	2001	684	58,516	78,394	4,964	707,718	1,112,496	5,648	766,234	1,190,890
Mpumalanga	1999	109	9,442	8,765	194	20,827	21,127	303	30,269	29,892
	2000	87	4,661	7,011	119	14,983	15,976	206	19,644	22,987
	2001	600	35,537	42,584	360	47,744	67,558	960	83,281	110,142
Limpopo	1999	0	0	0	209	16,300	18,912	209	16,300	18,912
	2000	8	1,074	1,376	95	13,768	17,085	103	14,842	18,461
	2001	8	1,013	1,045	51	7,018	9,041	59	8,031	10,086
South Africa	1999	2,097	180,543	228,878	6,397	673,003	922,236	8,494	853,546	1,151,114
	2000	2,193	196,716	291,344	8,866	1,023,964	1,517,248	11,059	1,220,680	1,808,592
	2001	3,295	233,326	318,838	8,711	1,168,752	1,810,594	12,006	1,402,078	2,129,432

Table 5 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings								
		Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	119	137,427	266,642	90	109,482	157,869	285	297,511	261,093
	2000	114	251,973	431,903	478	197,583	258,072	379	337,776	355,594
	2001	125	233,670	336,051	153	172,051	235,808	272	257,179	261,453
Eastern Cape	1999	18	14,101	17,251	70	57,489	84,531	39	33,700	35,636
	2000	15	5,436	7,992	44	24,428	36,989	38	141,831	151,481
	2001	17	13,652	22,163	27	13,458	20,985	37	39,019	43,714
Northern Cape	1999	4	3,220	5,458	14	2,177	2,946	11	6,921	6,645
	2000	3	7,828	16,521	12	8,279	13,091	9	3,609	5,414
	2001	3	257	216	6	6,058	11,186	3	2,336	2,744
Free State	1999	16	15,407	36,755	44	32,352	37,434	21	10,991	7,727
	2000	17	15,814	22,424	21	24,028	27,747	29	19,093	17,864
	2001	9	14,295	27,483	15	9,167	10,112	17	8,510	6,567
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	47	119,883	241,584	44	318,190	1,079,239	94	106,917	135,142
	2000	47	56,288	102,794	70	84,729	338,871	136	170,077	217,270
	2001	58	138,357	286,472	37	38,232	58,312	103	132,408	192,015
North West	1999	11	5,795	13,349	41	27,145	37,454	22	13,765	13,441
	2000	9	2,228	2,442	27	15,760	21,603	14	5,957	6,283
	2001	10	4,871	7,719	44	25,521	32,275	18	13,279	15,336

Table 5 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings								
		Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Gauteng	1999	220	767,802	1,060,346	116	211,239	483,654	220	327,122	534,731
	2000	240	764,661	1,242,172	118	214,680	350,560	264	487,908	758,777
	2001	143	326,976	576,278	98	163,570	267,019	275	286,366	470,978
Mpumalanga	1999	22	18,038	27,468	41	46,128	55,410	33	37,687	35,382
	2000	15	36,930	53,663	29	22,929	25,918	48	35,208	44,250
	2001	4	3,671	5,750	11	9,466	12,834	32	29,899	27,277
Limpopo	1999	10	11,109	15,710	25	24,719	49,474	19	15,112	22,752
	2000	6	5,963	5,593	17	7,286	8,173	9	4,053	4,494
	2001	5	999	1,420	14	13,515	20,127	7	3,209	3,407
South Africa	1999	467	1,092,782	1,684,563	485	828,921	1,988,011	744	849,726	1,052,549
	2000	466	1,147,121	1,885,504	816	599,702	1,081,024	926	1,205,512	1,561,427
	2001	374	736,748	1,263,552	405	451,038	668,658	764	772,205	1,023,491

Table 6 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings											
		Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	38	23,080	34,546	85	47,387	62,356	291	82,576	49,116	908	697,463	831,622
	2000	24	21,164	31,800	81	50,929	59,155	151	77,358	44,600	1,227	936,783	1,181,124
	2001	25	10,151	15,912	68	23,625	36,844	127	67,842	66,507	770	764,518	952,575
Eastern Cape	1999	18	4,891	5,674	26	10,494	12,807	16	3,402	4,006	187	124,077	159,905
	2000	14	7,283	9,384	31	21,186	31,967	24	12,492	17,909	166	212,656	255,722
	2001	13	10,623	20,174	20	6,740	11,125	11	1,201	1,594	125	84,693	119,755
Northern Cape	1999	3	2,206	2,303	4	4,347	9,854	3	226	288	39	19,097	27,493
	2000	0	0	0	8	4,408	7,848	8	1,370	1,703	40	25,494	44,577
	2001	0	0	0	10	2,349	3,706	2	245	468	24	11,245	18,320
Free State	1999	5	1,422	1,315	15	8,113	7,879	27	14,583	12,466	128	82,868	103,575
	2000	3	974	914	16	10,040	15,928	11	2,096	3,032	97	72,045	87,909
	2001	4	817	789	21	9,064	12,338	3	1,691	2,191	69	43,544	59,480
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	17	18,693	29,447	57	49,871	57,270	44	20,497	31,956	303	634,051	1,574,639
	2000	14	13,495	17,377	48	29,345	35,684	27	11,110	19,385	342	365,044	731,381
	2001	12	4,222	7,644	44	39,413	46,578	23	17,630	34,298	277	370,262	625,319

^{1/} Total of non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 6 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings											
		Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	7	6,709	9,031	20	7,027	8,156	18	3,664	3,308	119	64,105	84,739
	2000	1	198	149	26	14,710	20,518	8	4,016	3,583	85	42,869	54,578
	2001	4	2,457	3,464	14	3,330	4,752	13	6,108	5,412	103	55,566	68,958
Gauteng	1999	62	75,425	130,045	82	127,447	185,652	100	90,842	138,113	800	1,599,877	2,532,540
	2000	33	35,796	66,058	88	158,082	237,084	106	70,252	99,375	849	1,731,379	2,754,026
	2001	32	29,095	38,903	59	40,874	59,326	68	78,855	124,414	675	925,736	1,536,918
Mpumalanga	1999	3	1,471	2,732	75	15,069	17,053	10	5,916	7,513	184	124,309	145,558
	2000	1	478	1,200	18	8,271	7,974	12	4,875	5,109	123	108,691	138,114
	2001	4	5,146	5,202	17	6,270	7,582	11	5,937	4,865	79	60,389	63,510
Limpopo	1999	2	309	327	9	7,842	13,061	6	1,573	2,553	71	60,664	103,878
	2000	3	3,285	6,742	6	1,247	1,689	5	689	954	46	22,523	27,645
	2001	2	412	450	4	1,741	1,843	9	1,705	3,675	41	21,581	30,922
South Africa	1999	155	134,206	215,420	373	277,597	374,088	515	223,279	249,319	2,739	3,406,511	5,563,949
	2000	93	82,673	133,624	322	298,218	417,847	352	184,258	195,650	2,975	3,517,484	5,275,076
	2001	96	62,923	92,538	257	133,406	184,094	267	181,214	243,424	2,163	2,337,534	3,475,757

^{1/} Total of non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 7 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
		Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	18,049	920,428	998,240	1,458	253,773	282,417	180,601	19,507	1,174,201	1,461,258
	2000	18,388	951,136	1,156,451	1,031	230,342	246,002	210,240	19,419	1,181,478	1,612,693
	2001	17,533	941,984	1,195,228	941	251,291	350,829	117,292	18,474	1,193,275	1,663,349
Eastern Cape	1999	4,140	207,882	238,826	254	113,134	132,501	38,400	4,394	321,016	409,727
	2000	4,362	223,439	283,390	285	65,170	85,807	10,355	4,647	288,609	379,552
	2001	4,533	232,387	307,751	289	109,427	133,542	5,480	4,822	341,814	446,773
Northern Cape	1999	707	35,674	56,138	46	6,617	12,137	3,826	753	42,291	72,101
	2000	701	36,176	57,435	40	16,474	36,637	2,781	741	52,650	96,853
	2001	626	30,492	50,389	53	9,571	17,081	6,511	679	40,063	73,981
Free State	1999	1,796	94,799	90,994	173	32,639	29,265	19,480	1,969	127,438	139,739
	2000	1,832	95,798	100,105	180	46,215	62,789	70,685	2,012	142,013	233,579
	2001	1,694	93,613	99,517	130	18,968	19,690	15,361	1,824	112,581	134,568
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	6,199	354,263	423,017	672	198,516	295,832	53,973	6,871	552,779	772,823
	2000	7,357	434,633	529,369	743	231,911	338,304	62,150	8,100	666,544	929,823
	2001	7,136	405,122	496,088	703	172,176	291,444	59,195	7,839	577,298	846,727

Table 7 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
		Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	1,259	77,346	74,223	82	27,917	25,583	2,918	1,341	105,263	102,724
	2000	1,152	78,077	78,468	142	31,680	35,758	20,291	1,294	109,757	134,517
	2001	1,238	77,284	86,293	148	22,779	29,944	6,176	1,386	100,063	122,413
Gauteng	1999	14,481	954,008	1,102,004	1,040	289,403	384,512	210,806	15,521	1,243,411	1,697,322
	2000	16,783	1,105,005	1,384,350	907	312,322	457,908	59,505	17,690	1,417,327	1,901,763
	2001	15,455	1,068,574	1,422,394	814	348,509	488,043	75,221	16,269	1,417,083	1,985,658
Mpumalanga	1999	2,075	126,351	107,667	95	22,467	24,325	4,910	2,170	148,818	136,902
	2000	2,101	138,437	127,249	96	18,828	21,343	7,912	2,197	157,265	156,504
	2001	1,914	129,390	132,628	71	23,247	34,851	4,512	1,985	152,637	171,991
Limpopo	1999	664	42,220	46,163	59	12,727	16,530	72	723	54,947	62,765
	2000	747	53,787	70,910	80	18,538	31,960	3,811	827	72,325	106,681
	2001	741	48,405	63,550	71	15,119	29,228	8,004	812	63,524	100,782
South Africa	1999	49,370	2,812,971	3,137,272	3,879	957,193	1,203,102	514,986	53,249	3,770,164	4,855,361
	2000	53,423	3,116,488	3,787,727	3,504	971,480	1,316,508	447,730	56,927	4,087,968	5,551,965
	2001	50,870	3,027,251	3,853,838	3,220	971,087	1,394,652	297,752	54,090	3,998,338	5,546,242

Table 8 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede River District Council	13	1,891	2,878	18	7,016	4,634	24	2,870	3,744	11,777	11,256
Breede Valley Municipality	79	9,412	12,932	8	3,598	4,958	334	21,616	28,507	34,626	46,397
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	875	105,570	172,798	31	62,289	113,420	868	62,533	94,521	230,392	380,739
Blaauwberg Administration	2,602	358,170	459,538	157	162,704	188,767	1,309	94,514	103,008	615,388	751,313
Cape Town Administration	737	133,151	229,478	30	92,333	98,292	3,216	287,103	465,787	512,587	793,557
Durbanville Administration	1,543	179,412	272,687	11	14,179	25,294	549	28,828	48,315	222,419	346,296
Goodwood Administration	148	10,946	15,618	37	22,411	23,675	891	46,409	59,299	79,766	98,592
Helderberg Administration	1,043	158,308	244,134	35	51,923	71,271	1,246	60,788	77,754	271,019	393,159
Lingeletu West Administration	1,881	75,475	98,577	4	1,320	2,099	139	5,612	8,374	82,407	109,050
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	92	11,668	13,264	14	5,924	7,919	493	28,159	30,807	45,751	51,990
Brackenfell	711	77,185	109,152	17	11,645	12,519	384	16,920	21,459	105,750	143,130
Kraaifontein	572	91,111	118,128	12	1,833	1,813	351	16,899	15,963	109,843	135,904
Kuil River	354	53,523	69,882	0	0	0	324	18,034	20,782	71,557	90,664
Parow Administration	244	36,297	60,667	37	35,648	57,612	692	45,548	63,499	117,493	181,778
South Administration	1,059	34,524	43,694	11	4,134	8,306	388	24,294	26,447	62,952	78,447
South Peninsula Administration -											
Fish Hoek Area	14	2,430	4,771	1	550	788	187	8,960	8,193	11,940	13,752
Simon's Town Area	50	10,776	13,019	2	1,063	1,183	164	8,209	8,236	20,048	22,438
Plumstead Area	1,021	140,775	191,198	51	91,949	111,073	2,439	137,521	161,642	370,245	463,913
Ikapa Administration	586	36,351	27,265	12	6,376	8,292	152	7,243	6,070	49,970	41,627
Drakenstein Municipality	610	66,060	84,376	25	22,804	19,084	686	46,195	50,272	135,059	153,732
George Municipality	388	69,159	96,505	23	25,266	29,632	485	32,355	44,307	126,780	170,444
Klein-Karoo District Council	1	390	390	1	976	1,000	16	620	620	1,986	2,010
Knysna Municipality	350	51,638	120,159	14	6,287	12,011	261	16,582	30,814	74,507	162,984
Mossel Bay Municipality	529	103,675	184,027	45	5,968	10,133	740	33,596	60,036	143,239	254,196

Table 8 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Oudtshoorn Municipality	28	5,257	6,884	10	3,683	2,970	111	5,413	7,872	14,353	17,726
Overberg District Council	40	6,583	11,749	14	4,682	3,970	55	2,551	3,480	13,816	19,199
Overstrand Municipality	367	71,308	134,243	13	7,994	15,366	571	32,156	56,579	111,458	206,188
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	169	42,866	59,852	13	27,953	32,149	249	20,807	29,628	91,626	121,629
Saldanha Bay Municipality	353	48,557	65,652	11	3,970	4,264	438	20,692	24,301	73,219	94,217
Stellenbosch Municipality - Stellenbosch Area	452	36,413	63,141	38	33,269	50,336	325	28,488	66,758	98,170	180,235
Swartland Municipality	737	34,835	40,325	20	5,130	5,148	269	16,563	23,089	56,528	68,562
West Coast District Council	29	6,108	6,527	21	6,666	4,532	48	4,003	3,696	16,777	14,755
Winelands District Council	34	6,761	8,929	34	32,975	20,065	70	11,194	9,490	50,930	38,484
Total Western Cape	17,711	2,076,585	3,042,439	770	764,518	952,575	18,474	1,193,275	1,663,349	4,034,378	5,658,363

Table 9 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede River District Council	8	1,492	2,177	3	276	552	2	123	149	1,891	2,878
Breede Valley Municipality	77	9,258	12,608	2	154	324	0	0	0	9,412	12,932
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	653	82,793	130,372	155	17,257	28,951	67	5,520	13,475	105,570	172,798
Blaauwberg Administration	2,290	332,421	424,659	312	25,749	34,879	0	0	0	358,170	459,538
Cape Town Administration	573	89,179	139,379	160	19,486	29,350	4	24,486	60,749	133,151	229,478
Durbanville Administration	527	71,538	111,270	1,013	107,616	161,032	3	258	385	179,412	272,687
Goodwood Administration	116	9,152	12,931	31	1,740	2,606	1	54	81	10,946	15,618
Helderberg Administration	883	140,598	221,949	160	17,710	22,185	0	0	0	158,308	244,134
Lingeletu West Administration	1,881	75,475	98,577	0	0	0	0	0	0	75,475	98,577
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	92	11,668	13,264	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,668	13,264
Brackenfell	244	39,358	55,389	467	37,827	53,763	0	0	0	77,185	109,152
Kraaifontein	544	89,217	115,630	27	1,829	2,456	1	65	42	91,111	118,128
Kuil River	314	51,562	66,090	40	1,961	3,792	0	0	0	53,523	69,882
Parow Administration	198	32,193	48,467	46	4,104	12,200	0	0	0	36,297	60,667
South Administration	1,059	34,524	43,694	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,524	43,694

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 9 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
South Peninsula Administration - Fish Hoek Area	9	1,954	4,100	5	476	671	0	0	0	2,430	4,771
Simon's Town Area	50	10,776	13,019	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,776	13,019
Plumstead Area	859	129,823	177,893	123	8,019	9,668	39	2,933	3,637	140,775	191,198
Ikapa Administration	586	36,351	27,265	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,351	27,265
Drakenstein Municipality	590	61,302	78,576	20	4,758	5,800	0	0	0	66,060	84,376
George Municipality	252	44,882	62,834	134	23,487	32,721	2	790	950	69,159	96,505
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	390	390	390	390
Knysna Municipality	344	51,065	119,013	0	0	0	6	573	1,146	51,638	120,159
Mossel Bay Municipality	515	102,723	182,313	14	952	1,714	0	0	0	103,675	184,027
Oudtshoorn Municipality	28	5,257	6,884	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,257	6,884
Overberg District Council	38	6,439	11,489	0	0	0	2	144	260	6,583	11,749
Overstrand Municipality	328	68,317	128,175	39	2,991	6,068	0	0	0	71,308	134,243
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	154	41,124	57,389	11	1,270	1,779	4	472	684	42,866	59,852
Saldanha Bay Municipality	349	47,279	63,735	3	304	456	1	974	1,461	48,557	65,652

Table 9 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Stellenbosch Municipality - Stellenbosch Area	300	28,739	47,625	145	7,084	14,610	7	590	906	36,413	63,141
Swartland Municipality	737	34,835	40,325	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,835	40,325
West Coast District Council	27	5,851	6,244	0	0	0	2	257	283	6,108	6,527
Winelands District Council	30	6,484	8,578	0	0	0	4	277	351	6,761	8,929
Total Western Cape	14,655	1,753,629	2,531,913	2,910	285,050	425,577	146	37,906	84,949	2,076,585	3,042,439

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 10 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede River District Council	2	73	73	6	1,419	2,104	8	1,492	2,177
Breede Valley Municipality	33	1,654	2,354	44	7,604	10,254	77	9,258	12,608
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	338	10,124	15,047	315	72,669	115,325	653	82,793	130,372
Blaauwberg Administration	695	26,006	37,443	1,595	306,415	387,216	2,290	332,421	424,659
Cape Town Administration	330	16,444	20,953	243	72,735	118,426	573	89,179	139,379
Durbanville Administration	216	14,299	22,035	311	57,239	89,235	527	71,538	111,270
Goodwood Administration	91	4,072	5,836	25	5,080	7,095	116	9,152	12,931
Helderberg Administration	226	11,403	13,263	657	129,195	208,686	883	140,598	221,949
Lingelethu West Administration	1,868	74,102	96,729	13	1,373	1,848	1,881	75,475	98,577
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	35	1,658	1,867	57	10,010	11,397	92	11,668	13,264
Brackenfell	16	880	1,233	228	38,478	54,156	244	39,358	55,389
Kraaifontein	96	5,588	8,500	448	83,629	107,130	544	89,217	115,630
Kuils River	77	3,742	4,679	237	47,820	61,411	314	51,562	66,090
Parow Administration	83	4,304	5,981	115	27,889	42,486	198	32,193	48,467
South Administration	1,047	32,586	41,001	12	1,938	2,693	1,059	34,524	43,694
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	9	1,954	4,100	9	1,954	4,100
Simon's Town Area	5	330	325	45	10,446	12,694	50	10,776	13,019
Plumstead Area	355	19,213	19,588	504	110,610	158,305	859	129,823	177,893
Ikapa Administration	586	36,351	27,265	0	0	0	586	36,351	27,265

Table 10 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Drakenstein Municipality	314	11,893	10,066	276	49,409	68,510	590	61,302	78,576
George Municipality	42	2,178	3,048	210	42,704	59,786	252	44,882	62,834
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Knysna Municipality	177	5,307	4,765	167	45,758	114,248	344	51,065	119,013
Mossel Bay Municipality	21	1,142	1,960	494	101,581	180,353	515	102,723	182,313
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	28	5,257	6,884	28	5,257	6,884
Overberg District Council	5	301	463	33	6,138	11,026	38	6,439	11,489
Overstrand Municipality	17	985	1,878	311	67,332	126,297	328	68,317	128,175
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	21	1,106	1,365	133	40,018	56,024	154	41,124	57,389
Saldanha Bay Municipality	147	4,195	2,395	202	43,084	61,340	349	47,279	63,735
Stellenbosch Municipality - Stellenbosch Area	205	6,228	4,327	95	22,511	43,298	300	28,739	47,625
Swartland Municipality	640	17,611	13,900	97	17,224	26,425	737	34,835	40,325
West Coast District Council	9	614	482	18	5,237	5,762	27	5,851	6,244
Winelands District Council	9	348	458	21	6,136	8,120	30	6,484	8,578
Total Western Cape	7,706	314,737	369,279	6,949	1,438,892	2,162,634	14,655	1,753,629	2,531,913

Table 11 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede River District Council	0	0	0	3	276	552	3	276	552
Breede Valley Municipality	2	154	324	0	0	0	2	154	324
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	0	0	0	155	17,257	28,951	155	17,257	28,951
Blaauwberg Administration	142	9,623	12,991	170	16,126	21,888	312	25,749	34,879
Cape Town Administration	112	14,879	22,298	48	4,607	7,052	160	19,486	29,350
Durbanville Administration	528	40,548	59,807	485	67,068	101,225	1,013	107,616	161,032
Goodwood Administration	0	0	0	31	1,740	2,606	31	1,740	2,606
Helderberg Administration	0	0	0	160	17,710	22,185	160	17,710	22,185
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brackenfell	153	7,955	11,137	314	29,872	42,626	467	37,827	53,763
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	27	1,829	2,456	27	1,829	2,456
Kuil River	11	383	497	29	1,578	3,295	40	1,961	3,792
Parow Administration	0	0	0	46	4,104	12,200	46	4,104	12,200
South Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	5	476	671	5	476	671
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	54	2,851	3,744	69	5,168	5,924	123	8,019	9,668
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	20	3,136	4,000	0	1,622	1,800	20	4,758	5,800
George Municipality	5	366	549	129	23,121	32,172	134	23,487	32,721

Table 11 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Knysna Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mossel Bay Municipality	14	952	1,714	0	0	0	14	952	1,714
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overberg District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand Municipality	38	2,864	5,856	1	127	212	39	2,991	6,068
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	11	1,270	1,779	0	0	0	11	1,270	1,779
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	3	304	456	3	304	456
Stellenbosch Municipality - Stellenbosch Area	139	6,334	13,110	6	750	1,500	145	7,084	14,610
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Coast District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Winelands District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Western Cape	1,229	91,315	137,806	1,681	193,735	287,771	2,910	285,050	425,577

Table 12 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede River District Council	0	0	0	1	65	130	5	1,496	1,891
Breede Valley Municipality	1	77	120	2	2,089	3,216	4	1,289	1,402
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	14	44,923	92,671	2	1,054	1,725	13	13,678	14,995
Blauwberg Administration	20	44,118	57,038	90	47,776	57,204	39	64,249	68,584
Cape Town Administration	13	79,206	83,692	3	1,335	1,903	6	9,595	10,084
Durbanville Administration	3	7,249	13,658	1	627	1,313	2	384	205
Goodwood Administration	2	935	1,965	5	1,093	2,705	19	16,780	13,502
Helderberg Administration	6	11,331	14,470	9	30,225	41,785	18	10,036	14,524
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	4,256	6,257
Brackenfell	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	11,372	12,202
Kraaifontein	3	210	201	1	98	176	5	1,282	1,213
Kuils River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parow Administration	12	9,709	22,949	4	1,486	2,937	9	7,687	10,169
South Administration	0	0	0	2	509	820	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	1	259	371	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	8	11,917	14,433	4	47,338	60,461	33	30,621	33,776
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	3	191	237	1	250	379	15	16,499	14,833
George Municipality	1	318	477	5	3,883	5,826	9	17,004	17,895

Table 12 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Knysna Municipality	2	2,558	4,164	2	1,211	2,406	1	292	584
Mossel Bay Municipality	21	1,919	3,250	8	1,303	2,225	14	1,986	3,290
Oudtshoorn Municipality	2	2,037	845	1	273	350	2	776	1,140
Overberg District Council	1	84	135	1	279	558	3	1,230	1,082
Overstrand Municipality	4	3,512	7,359	0	0	0	4	2,957	5,040
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	2	19,652	25,722	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	1	43	52	2	946	1,379	6	2,597	2,403
Stellenbosch Municipality - Stellenbosch Area	6	12,909	17,808	3	9,951	21,907	5	5,603	4,074
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	2,964	2,677
West Coast District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,202	1,322
Winelands District Council	2	424	527	3	349	310	22	31,344	18,309
Total Western Cape	125	233,670	336,051	153	172,051	235,808	272	257,179	261,453

Table 13 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede River District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	5,455	2,613	18	7,016	4,634
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	1	143	220	0	0	0	8	3,598	4,958
City of Cape Town -												
Bellville Administration	0	0	0	1	534	900	1	2,100	3,129	31	62,289	113,420
Blaauwberg Administration	0	0	0	5	1,994	2,815	3	4,567	3,126	157	162,704	188,767
Cape Town Administration	1	480	621	4	1,436	1,520	3	281	472	30	92,333	98,292
Durbanville Administration	1	2,458	4,600	1	999	1,489	3	2,462	4,029	11	14,179	25,294
Goodwood Administration	2	393	568	6	2,480	3,984	3	730	951	37	22,411	23,675
Helderberg Administration	0	0	0	1	218	392	1	113	100	35	51,923	71,271
Lingeletu West Administration	1	125	186	2	728	1,178	1	467	735	4	1,320	2,099
Oostenberg Administration -												
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	3	944	937	3	724	725	0	0	0	14	5,924	7,919
Brackenfell	0	0	0	1	127	114	3	146	203	17	11,645	12,519
Kraaifontein	1	72	85	1	72	86	1	99	52	12	1,833	1,813
Kuils River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parow Administration	1	326	1,000	2	1,203	1,914	9	15,237	18,643	37	35,648	57,612
South Administration	0	0	0	7	2,113	5,086	2	1,512	2,400	11	4,134	8,306

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 13 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
South Peninsula Administration -												
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	1	550	788	0	0	0	1	550	788
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	804	812	2	1,063	1,183
Plumstead Area	0	0	0	4	1,757	2,095	2	316	308	51	91,949	111,073
Ikapa Administration	3	1,888	2,625	4	2,522	3,645	5	1,966	2,022	12	6,376	8,292
Drakenstein Municipality	1	105	160	2	185	285	3	5,574	3,190	25	22,804	19,084
George Municipality	1	643	900	5	2,142	3,084	2	1,276	1,450	23	25,266	29,632
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	976	1,000	1	976	1,000
Knysna Municipality	0	0	0	4	943	1,772	5	1,283	3,085	14	6,287	12,011
Mossel Bay Municipality	1	310	558	1	450	810	0	0	0	45	5,968	10,133
Oudtshoorn Municipality	2	139	155	0	0	0	3	458	480	10	3,683	2,970
Overberg District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	3,089	2,195	14	4,682	3,970
Overstrand Municipality	2	782	1,644	2	493	823	1	250	500	13	7,994	15,366
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	1	205	257	2	205	252	8	7,891	5,918	13	27,953	32,149
Saldanha Bay Municipality	1	171	260	0	0	0	1	213	170	11	3,970	4,264

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 13 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Stellenbosch Municipality - Stellenbosch Area	1	64	100	3	1,007	1,800	20	3,735	4,647	38	33,269	50,336
Swartland Municipality	2	1,046	1,256	2	350	560	2	770	655	20	5,130	5,148
West Coast District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	5,464	3,210	21	6,666	4,532
Winelands District Council	0	0	0	3	250	507	4	608	412	34	32,975	20,065
Total Western Cape	25	10,151	15,912	68	23,625	36,844	127	67,842	66,507	770	764,518	952,575

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 14 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Breede River District Council	19	2,277	3,061	5	593	683	0	24	2,870	3,744
Breede Valley Municipality	300	13,348	20,167	34	8,268	8,340	0	334	21,616	28,507
City of Cape Town -										
Bellville Administration	801	40,754	56,987	67	21,779	25,920	11,614	868	62,533	94,521
Blaauwberg Administration	1,215	69,087	73,005	94	25,427	26,314	3,689	1,309	94,514	103,008
Cape Town Administration	2,973	186,501	230,503	243	100,602	161,767	73,517	3,216	287,103	465,787
Durbanville Administration	545	28,463	44,371	4	365	543	3,401	549	28,828	48,315
Goodwood Administration	864	43,637	51,976	27	2,772	3,871	3,452	891	46,409	59,299
Helderberg Administration	1,214	52,839	62,594	32	7,949	13,634	1,526	1,246	60,788	77,754
Lingeletu West Administration	138	5,385	8,023	1	227	351	0	139	5,612	8,374
Oostenberg Administration -										
Melton Rose-Blues Downs	489	26,992	29,623	4	1,167	1,184	0	493	28,159	30,807
Brackenfell	381	16,436	20,883	3	484	570	6	384	16,920	21,459
Kraaifontein	348	16,343	15,495	3	556	468	0	351	16,899	15,963
Kuils River	320	16,764	18,775	4	1,270	1,474	533	324	18,034	20,782
Parow Administration	659	36,005	46,507	33	9,543	15,705	1,287	692	45,548	63,499
South Administration	386	24,210	26,264	2	84	163	20	388	24,294	26,447
South Peninsula Administration -										
Fish Hoek Area	183	6,740	6,735	4	2,220	1,338	120	187	8,960	8,193
Simon's Town Area	163	8,184	8,003	1	25	32	201	164	8,209	8,236
Plumstead Area	2,378	122,711	143,592	61	14,810	18,050	0	2,439	137,521	161,642
Ikapa Administration	150	6,393	4,795	2	850	1,275	0	152	7,243	6,070
Drakenstein Municipality	640	35,648	41,532	46	10,547	8,005	735	686	46,195	50,272
George Municipality	430	21,359	27,951	55	10,996	14,595	1,761	485	32,355	44,307
Klein-Karoo District Council	15	598	594	1	22	26	0	16	620	620

Table 14 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Knysna Municipality	236	12,893	24,439	25	3,689	5,359	1,016	261	16,582	30,814
Mossel Bay Municipality	662	29,072	51,471	78	4,524	8,003	562	740	33,596	60,036
Oudtshoorn Municipality	105	4,990	5,972	6	423	480	1,420	111	5,413	7,872
Overberg District Council	49	2,125	2,738	6	426	742	0	55	2,551	3,480
Overstrand Municipality	565	31,224	54,428	6	932	1,829	322	571	32,156	56,579
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	245	20,560	28,570	4	247	372	686	249	20,807	29,628
Saldanha Bay Municipality	413	18,106	20,452	25	2,586	3,409	440	438	20,692	24,301
Stellenbosch Municipality - Stellenbosch Area	304	20,261	37,808	21	8,227	18,450	10,500	325	28,488	66,758
Swartland Municipality	254	14,153	19,885	15	2,410	3,204	0	269	16,563	23,089
West Coast District Council	39	2,622	2,852	9	1,381	790	54	48	4,003	3,696
Winelands District Council	50	5,304	5,177	20	5,890	3,883	430	70	11,194	9,490
Total Western Cape	17,533	941,984	1,195,228	941	251,291	350,829	117,292	18,474	1,193,275	1,663,349

Table 15 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	1,487	118,596	193,296	24	19,152	33,478	1,088	81,819	123,909	219,567	350,683
King William's Town Area	224	12,544	18,987	11	2,695	3,815	121	7,915	11,551	23,154	34,353
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	81	6,569	8,373	17	3,508	5,142	68	7,519	9,269	17,596	22,784
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	148	28,504	36,616	0	0	0	215	13,975	17,509	42,479	54,125
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	149	6,536	6,863	3	721	1,365	60	2,694	3,998	9,951	12,226
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	18	2,145	2,371	5	3,265	5,595	18	925	2,407	6,335	10,373
Ndlambe Municipality - Port Alfred Area	78	10,137	12,007	1	87	122	135	8,325	8,197	18,549	20,326
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	40	3,766	3,884	2	536	619	184	9,265	8,509	13,567	13,012
Port Elizabeth Area	1,005	119,332	166,526	54	39,153	53,743	2,357	163,683	212,156	322,168	432,425
Uitenhage Area	1,229	59,700	78,472	5	11,408	11,291	426	27,424	29,898	98,532	119,661
Western District Council	130	22,927	25,133	3	4,168	4,585	150	18,270	19,370	45,365	49,088
Total Eastern Cape	4,589	390,756	552,528	125	84,693	119,755	4,822	341,814	446,773	817,263	1,119,056

Table 16 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	918	70,368	91,382	561	24,887	27,921	8	23,341	73,993	118,596	193,296
King William's Town Area	224	12,544	18,987	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,544	18,987
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	81	6,569	8,373	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,569	8,373
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	148	28,504	36,616	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,504	36,616
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	149	6,536	6,863	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,536	6,863
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	18	2,145	2,371	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,145	2,371
Ndlambe Municipality - Port Alfred Area	74	9,482	11,262	4	655	745	0	0	0	10,137	12,007

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 16 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -											
Despatch Area	8	1,700	1,625	27	1,758	1,942	5	308	317	3,766	3,884
Port Elizabeth Area	858	102,118	142,405	145	13,931	19,753	2	3,283	4,368	119,332	166,526
Uitenhage Area	1,229	59,700	78,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	59,700	78,472
Western District Council	120	21,743	23,831	10	1,184	1,302	0	0	0	22,927	25,133
Total Eastern Cape	3,827	321,409	422,187	747	42,415	51,663	15	26,932	78,678	390,756	552,528

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 17 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -									
East London Area	694	30,691	33,717	224	39,677	57,665	918	70,368	91,382
King William's Town Area	204	9,625	14,595	20	2,919	4,392	224	12,544	18,987
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -									
Umtata Area	50	2,493	3,158	31	4,076	5,215	81	6,569	8,373
Kouga Municipality -									
Jeffreys Bay Area	7	273	356	141	28,231	36,260	148	28,504	36,616
Makana Municipality -									
Grahamstown Area	145	5,516	5,449	4	1,020	1,414	149	6,536	6,863
Maletswai Municipality -									
Aliwal North Area	2	100	118	16	2,045	2,253	18	2,145	2,371
Ndlambe Municipality -									
Port Alfred Area	38	1,870	1,657	36	7,612	9,605	74	9,482	11,262
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -									
Despatch Area	0	0	0	8	1,700	1,625	8	1,700	1,625
Port Elizabeth Area	244	13,225	18,610	614	88,893	123,795	858	102,118	142,405
Uitenhage Area	1,149	49,442	65,014	80	10,258	13,458	1,229	59,700	78,472
Western District Council	12	760	837	108	20,983	22,994	120	21,743	23,831
Total Eastern Cape	2,545	113,995	143,511	1,282	207,414	278,676	3,827	321,409	422,187

Table 18 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	557	24,284	26,903	4	603	1,018	561	24,887	27,921
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ndlambe Municipality - Port Alfred Area	0	0	0	4	655	745	4	655	745
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	12	816	797	15	942	1,145	27	1,758	1,942
Port Elizabeth Area	13	1,340	2,454	132	12,591	17,299	145	13,931	19,753
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western District Council	0	0	0	10	1,184	1,302	10	1,184	1,302
Total Eastern Cape	582	26,440	30,154	165	15,975	21,509	747	42,415	51,663

Table 19 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	8	7,883	15,510	7	2,062	3,803	8	9,093	13,965
King William's Town Area	1	58	76	1	326	620	3	495	447
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	2	418	670	5	1,540	2,428	1	299	319
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	2	2,669	4,000	1	40	75
Ndlambe Municipality - Port Alfred Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	1	26	30	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	6	5,293	5,907	9	5,151	8,269	20	16,655	17,386
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	1	352	370	2	9,601	8,402
Western District Council	0	0	0	1	1,332	1,465	2	2,836	3,120
Total Eastern Cape	17	13,652	22,163	27	13,458	20,985	37	39,019	43,714

Table 20 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	1	114	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	19,152	33,478
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	6	1,816	2,672	0	0	0	11	2,695	3,815
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	1	779	1,187	0	0	0	8	472	538	17	3,508	5,142
Kouga Municipality - Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	2	346	630	1	375	735	0	0	0	3	721	1,365
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	1	544	1,500	1	12	20	5	3,265	5,595
Ndlambe Municipality - Port Alfred Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	87	122	1	87	122
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	1	510	589	0	0	0	2	536	619
Port Elizabeth Area	9	9,384	18,157	9	2,040	3,110	1	630	914	54	39,153	53,743
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	2	1,455	2,519	0	0	0	5	11,408	11,291
Western District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	4,168	4,585
Total Eastern Cape	13	10,623	20,174	20	6,740	11,125	11	1,201	1,594	125	84,693	119,755

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 21 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Buffalo City Municipality -										
East London Area	1,020	56,014	80,584	68	25,805	40,483	2,842	1,088	81,819	123,909
King William's Town Area	108	6,769	9,877	13	1,146	1,634	40	121	7,915	11,551
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -										
Umtata Area	54	3,347	4,005	14	4,172	5,264	0	68	7,519	9,269
Kouga Municipality -										
Jeffreys Bay Area	215	13,975	17,509	0	0	0	0	215	13,975	17,509
Makana Municipality -										
Grahamstown Area	57	2,505	3,136	3	189	279	583	60	2,694	3,998
Maletswai Municipality -										
Aliwal North Area	14	604	682	4	321	650	1,075	18	925	2,407
Ndlambe Municipality -										
Port Alfred Area	133	7,741	7,625	2	584	572	0	135	8,325	8,197
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -										
Despatch Area	184	9,265	8,509	0	0	0	0	184	9,265	8,509
Port Elizabeth Area	2,237	105,813	145,845	120	57,870	65,904	407	2,357	163,683	212,156
Uitenhage Area	372	15,010	18,037	54	12,414	11,328	533	426	27,424	29,898
Western District Council	139	11,344	11,942	11	6,926	7,428	0	150	18,270	19,370
Total Eastern Cape	4,533	232,387	307,751	289	109,427	133,542	5,480	4,822	341,814	446,773

Table 22 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	61	8,988	12,611	6	1,971	2,760	177	11,831	20,288	22,790	35,659
Benede-Oranje District Council	62	6,852	10,964	5	1,156	1,232	5	333	531	8,341	12,727
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	56	6,017	8,532	4	2,991	3,654	32	1,562	1,998	10,570	14,184
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	7	856	898	1	126	136	27	1,858	1,926	2,840	2,960
Namaqualand District Council	28	5,947	5,359	3	299	194	6	448	364	6,694	5,917
Sol Plaatje Municipality	62	7,319	12,929	5	4,702	10,344	432	24,031	48,874	36,052	72,147
Total Northern Cape	276	35,979	51,293	24	11,245	18,320	679	40,063	73,981	87,287	143,594

Table 23 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	50	7,043	9,889	11	1,945	2,722	0	0	0	8,988	12,611
Benede-Oranje District Council	61	6,712	10,852	1	140	112	0	0	0	6,852	10,964
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	56	6,017	8,532	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,017	8,532
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	7	856	898	0	0	0	0	0	0	856	898
Namaqualand District Council	28	5,947	5,359	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,947	5,359
Sol Plaatje Municipality	60	6,823	12,036	2	496	893	0	0	0	7,319	12,929
Total Northern Cape	262	33,398	47,566	14	2,581	3,727	0	0	0	35,979	51,293

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 24 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	21	1,165	1,660	29	5,878	8,229	50	7,043	9,889
Benede-Oranje District Council	14	904	1,447	47	5,808	9,405	61	6,712	10,852
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	27	1,378	2,033	29	4,639	6,499	56	6,017	8,532
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	1	27	45	6	829	853	7	856	898
Namaqualand District Council	1	65	59	27	5,882	5,300	28	5,947	5,359
Sol Plaatje Municipality	35	1,809	3,012	25	5,014	9,024	60	6,823	12,036
Total Northern Cape	99	5,348	8,256	163	28,050	39,310	262	33,398	47,566

Table 25 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	11	1,945	2,722	11	1,945	2,722
Benede-Oranje District Council	0	0	0	1	140	112	1	140	112
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Namaqualand District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	2	496	893	2	496	893
Total Northern Cape	0	0	0	14	2,581	3,727	14	2,581	3,727

Table 26 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	1	66	92	0	0	0	1	1,244	1,742
Benede-Oranje District Council	0	0	0	2	98	156	1	772	618
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,915	2,298	1	320	384
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Namaqualand District Council	2	191	124	1	108	70	0	0	0
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	2	3,937	8,662	0	0	0
Total Northern Cape	3	257	216	6	6,058	11,186	3	2,336	2,744

Table 27 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	3	573	803	1	88	123	6	1,971	2,760
Benede-Oranje District Council	0	0	0	2	286	458	0	0	0	5	1,156	1,232
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	2	756	972	0	0	0	4	2,991	3,654
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	0	0	0	1	126	136	0	0	0	1	126	136
Namaqualand District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	299	194
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	2	608	1,337	1	157	345	5	4,702	10,344
Total Northern Cape	0	0	0	10	2,349	3,706	2	245	468	24	11,245	18,320

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 28 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
//Khara Hais Municipality	158	8,307	11,629	19	3,524	4,932	3,727	177	11,831	20,288
Benede-Oranje District Council	4	309	494	1	24	37	0	5	333	531
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	29	1,247	1,567	3	315	431	0	32	1,562	1,998
Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area	25	1,270	1,149	2	588	777	0	27	1,858	1,926
Namaqualand District Council	4	268	210	2	180	154	0	6	448	364
Sol Plaatje Municipality	406	19,091	35,340	26	4,940	10,750	2,784	432	24,031	48,874
Total Northern Cape	626	30,492	50,389	53	9,571	17,081	6,511	679	40,063	73,981

Table 29 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area	124	19,678	23,225	6	2,756	3,663	194	12,295	12,944	34,729	39,832
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	17	2,250	2,088	1	273	218	68	3,893	3,554	6,416	5,860
Phuthaditjhaba Area	366	14,578	8,528	3	1,706	1,357	57	3,986	6,727	20,270	16,612
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	2,003	148,611	158,501	19	26,039	40,859	701	48,097	68,189	222,747	267,549
Botshabelo Area	118	12,483	11,010	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,483	11,010
Mantsopa Municipality - Ladybrand Area	12	1,867	1,846	2	648	648	14	840	955	3,355	3,449
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	66	7,241	5,128	6	942	673	53	3,839	2,266	12,022	8,067
Virginia Area	126	8,330	7,508	0	0	0	63	3,144	3,049	11,474	10,557
Welkom Area	265	20,255	15,246	3	1,105	1,381	296	17,989	19,966	39,349	36,593
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	30	5,455	5,673	3	509	508	21	1,391	1,281	7,355	7,462
Sasolburg Area	65	8,978	9,377	11	3,488	3,960	212	9,532	8,829	21,998	22,166
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	326	17,041	12,542	10	3,479	3,649	76	3,691	3,155	24,211	19,346
Ngwathe Municipality - Parys Area	68	10,806	10,510	5	2,599	2,564	69	3,884	3,653	17,289	16,727
Total Free State	3,586	277,573	271,182	69	43,544	59,480	1,824	112,581	134,568	433,698	465,230

Table 30 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area	113	17,403	20,173	10	762	952	1	1,513	2,100	19,678	23,225
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	17	2,250	2,088	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,250	2,088
Phuthaditjhaba Area	366	14,578	8,528	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,578	8,528
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	1,613	104,578	93,380	347	40,166	60,151	43	3,867	4,970	148,611	158,501
Botshabelo Area	118	12,483	11,010	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,483	11,010
Mantsopa Municipality - Ladybrand Area	12	1,867	1,846	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,867	1,846
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	66	7,241	5,128	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,241	5,128
Virginia Area	126	8,330	7,508	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,330	7,508
Welkom Area	265	20,255	15,246	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,255	15,246

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 30 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings regarding the 2001 monthly sample survey according to local government institution, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneyville Area	30	5,455	5,673	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,455	5,673
Sasolburg Area	57	7,726	7,526	0	0	0	8	1,252	1,851	8,978	9,377
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	321	16,209	11,695	4	534	504	1	298	343	17,041	12,542
Ngwathe Municipality - Parys Area	40	5,141	4,361	27	3,999	4,549	1	1,666	1,600	10,806	10,510
Total Free State	3,144	223,516	194,162	388	45,461	66,156	54	8,596	10,864	277,573	271,182

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 31 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Free State

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area	32	1,977	2,187	81	15,426	17,986	113	17,403	20,173
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	2	125	168	15	2,125	1,920	17	2,250	2,088
Phuthaditjhaba Area	354	12,770	5,456	12	1,808	3,072	366	14,578	8,528
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	1,352	60,150	36,817	261	44,428	56,563	1,613	104,578	93,380
Botshabelo Area	33	2,061	1,805	85	10,422	9,205	118	12,483	11,010
Mantsopa Municipality - Ladybrand Area	3	232	185	9	1,635	1,661	12	1,867	1,846
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	24	1,407	886	42	5,834	4,242	66	7,241	5,128
Virginia Area	107	6,216	5,414	19	2,114	2,094	126	8,330	7,508
Welkom Area	205	9,883	6,361	60	10,372	8,885	265	20,255	15,246
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	0	0	0	30	5,455	5,673	30	5,455	5,673
Sasolburg Area	5	283	280	52	7,443	7,246	57	7,726	7,526
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	287	11,502	7,291	34	4,707	4,404	321	16,209	11,695
Ngwathe Municipality - Parys Area	7	326	232	33	4,815	4,129	40	5,141	4,361
Total Free State	2,411	106,932	67,082	733	116,584	127,080	3,144	223,516	194,162

Table 32 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area	10	762	952	0	0	0	10	762	952
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	10	672	800	337	39,494	59,351	347	40,166	60,151
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality - Ladybrand Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	4	534	504	4	534	504
Ngwathe Municipality - Parys Area	0	0	0	27	3,999	4,549	27	3,999	4,549
Total Free State	20	1,434	1,752	368	44,027	64,404	388	45,461	66,156

Table 33 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dhlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area	0	0	0	1	240	355	1	559	500
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	1	273	218	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	4	13,256	26,025	3	4,923	5,000	8	4,661	3,626
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality - Ladybrand Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	648	648
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	208	141
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	1	296	287	1	85	82	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	4	515	515	2	1,150	1,053
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	2	668	1,063	3	1,177	1,642	3	1,284	599
Ngwathe Municipality - Parys Area	2	75	108	2	1,954	2,300	0	0	0
Total Free State	9	14,295	27,483	15	9,167	10,112	17	8,510	6,567

Table 34 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area	0	0	0	3	1,587	2,275	1	370	533	6	2,756	3,663
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	273	218
Phuthaditjhaba Area	1	339	305	2	1,367	1,052	0	0	0	3	1,706	1,357
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	0	0	0	3	2,349	4,708	1	850	1,500	19	26,039	40,859
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality - Ladybrand Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	648	648
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	5	471	515	1	471	158	6	942	673
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	2	897	1,240	0	0	0	3	1,105	1,381

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 34 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area	1	128	139	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	509	508
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	5	1,823	2,392	0	0	0	11	3,488	3,960
Moghaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	2	350	345	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	3,479	3,649
Ngwathe Municipality - Parys Area	0	0	0	1	570	156	0	0	0	5	2,599	2,564
Total Free State	4	817	789	21	9,064	12,338	3	1,691	2,191	69	43,544	59,480

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 35 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Free State

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area	177	10,146	9,871	17	2,149	2,470	603	194	12,295	12,944
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area	62	3,289	2,771	6	604	593	190	68	3,893	3,554
Phuthaditjhaba Area	57	3,986	6,727	0	0	0	0	57	3,986	6,727
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area	658	36,526	44,789	43	11,571	11,370	12,030	701	48,097	68,189
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality - Ladybrand Area	14	840	955	0	0	0	0	14	840	955
Matjhabeng Municipality - Odendaalsrus Area	53	3,839	2,266	0	0	0	0	53	3,839	2,266
Virginia Area	56	2,694	2,309	7	450	671	69	63	3,144	3,049
Welkom Area										
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneyville Area	274	15,577	14,556	22	2,412	3,210	2,200	296	17,989	19,966
Sasolburg Area	21	1,391	1,281	0	0	0	0	21	1,391	1,281
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area	212	9,532	8,590	0	0	0	239	212	9,532	8,829
Ngwathe Municipality - Parys Area	46	2,452	2,308	30	1,239	817	30	76	3,691	3,155
	64	3,341	3,094	5	543	559	0	69	3,884	3,653
Total Free State	1,694	93,613	99,517	130	18,968	19,690	15,361	1,824	112,581	134,568

Table 36 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	192	11,976	16,114	10	5,103	4,770	124	8,357	10,900	25,436	31,784
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	637	71,275	81,915	70	74,193	101,845	2,766	208,830	338,029	354,298	521,789
Kwamashu	219	28,809	32,276	29	36,205	50,248	1,201	75,782	84,005	140,796	166,529
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	26	1,142	1,012	0	0	0	48	1,932	1,701	3,074	2,713
Umhlanga Rocks	44	5,164	7,740	5	2,118	3,184	142	10,417	15,697	17,699	26,621
Verulam	399	103,426	190,474	36	130,923	284,750	349	22,777	44,008	257,126	519,232
Outer West Operational Entity	304	21,194	30,609	6	2,884	4,476	155	9,640	12,387	33,718	47,472
South Operational Entity	378	73,250	104,473	19	26,242	30,080	460	30,532	38,850	130,024	173,403
Umlazi	326	20,260	20,008	9	16,471	58,191	312	36,505	43,681	73,236	121,880
Greater Kokstad Municipality	128	4,123	4,133	0	0	0	144	3,064	3,064	7,187	7,197
Hibiscus Coast Municipality - Port Shepstone	69	5,490	8,029	2	235	350	48	2,936	4,356	8,661	12,735
Southern Region	47	9,124	12,675	5	1,932	1,619	63	4,841	5,313	15,897	19,607
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	273	38,729	60,153	8	1,195	1,413	229	14,029	15,562	53,953	77,128
Stanger Administrative Entity	794	67,565	122,229	3	1,430	2,909	144	8,530	20,002	77,525	145,140
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	57	5,565	8,126	7	2,387	3,285	56	5,386	5,418	13,338	16,829
Pietermaritzburg Area	367	24,579	18,501	5	770	922	109	4,691	5,623	30,040	25,046
Newcastle Municipality	168	41,226	114,171	21	21,636	27,539	582	47,836	82,293	110,698	224,003
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	88	16,861	21,778	15	29,415	26,650	222	19,787	22,674	66,063	71,102
	42	6,025	9,005	0	0	0	69	4,022	4,195	10,047	13,200

Table 36 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umhlathuze Municipality	154	20,162	22,322	19	13,031	18,058	502	51,465	81,826	84,658	122,206
Umngeni Municipality	146	22,389	27,780	5	2,970	3,161	113	5,888	7,072	31,247	38,013
Uthungulu District Council	6	447	655	3	1,122	1,869	1	51	71	1,620	2,595
Total KwaZulu-Natal	4,864	598,781	914,178	277	370,262	625,319	7,839	577,298	846,727	1,546,341	2,386,224

Table 37 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	192	11,976	16,114	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,976	16,114
eThekweni Municipality -											
Durban - North, South and Central	591	66,859	77,105	44	2,611	2,909	2	1,805	1,901	71,275	81,915
Inner West Operational Entity	212	27,523	30,996	6	852	1,080	1	434	200	28,809	32,276
KwaMashu	26	1,142	1,012	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,142	1,012
North Operational Entity -											
Tongaat	41	5,033	7,543	3	131	197	0	0	0	5,164	7,740
Umhlanga Rocks	200	69,304	122,934	199	34,122	67,540	0	0	0	103,426	190,474
Verulam	304	21,194	30,609	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,194	30,609
Outer West Operational Entity	288	59,116	88,176	88	13,996	15,967	2	138	330	73,250	104,473
South Operational Entity	310	17,152	16,666	16	3,108	3,342	0	0	0	20,260	20,008
Umlazi	128	4,123	4,133	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,123	4,133
Greater Kokstad Municipality	39	3,837	5,785	30	1,653	2,244	0	0	0	5,490	8,029
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -											
Port Shepstone	45	9,046	12,580	2	78	95	0	0	0	9,124	12,675
Southern Region	103	20,699	35,417	170	18,030	24,736	0	0	0	38,729	60,153
KwaDukuza Municipality -											
Dolphin Coast	640	41,065	65,981	154	26,500	56,248	0	0	0	67,565	122,229
Stanger Administrative Entity	57	5,565	8,126	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,565	8,126

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 37 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Msunduzi Municipality- Edendale Township	367	24,579	18,501	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,579	18,501
Pietermaritzburg Area	113	15,786	21,162	54	7,615	13,009	1	17,825	80,000	41,226	114,171
Newcastle Municipality	81	15,768	20,356	7	1,093	1,422	0	0	0	16,861	21,778
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	19	3,259	4,385	23	2,766	4,620	0	0	0	6,025	9,005
Umhlathuze Municipality	147	19,837	21,685	7	325	637	0	0	0	20,162	22,322
Umngeni Municipality	80	13,936	17,496	65	8,355	10,157	1	98	127	22,389	27,780
Uthungulu District Council	6	447	655	0	0	0	0	0	0	447	655
Total KwaZulu-Natal	3,989	457,246	627,417	868	121,235	204,203	7	20,300	82,558	598,781	914,178

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 38 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	160	6,759	9,065	32	5,217	7,049	192	11,976	16,114
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	295	14,743	16,441	296	52,116	60,664	591	66,859	77,105
KwaMashu	74	4,599	4,746	138	22,924	26,250	212	27,523	30,996
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	24	927	823	2	215	189	26	1,142	1,012
Umhlanga Rocks	20	1,164	1,754	21	3,869	5,789	41	5,033	7,543
Verulam	0	0	0	200	69,304	122,934	200	69,304	122,934
Outer West Operational Entity	241	12,350	17,390	63	8,844	13,219	304	21,194	30,609
South Operational Entity	54	3,053	3,353	234	56,063	84,823	288	59,116	88,176
Umlazi	249	9,471	9,094	61	7,681	7,572	310	17,152	16,666
Greater Kokstad Municipality	122	3,643	3,653	6	480	480	128	4,123	4,133
Hibiscus Coast Municipality - Port Shepstone	20	1,167	1,757	19	2,670	4,028	39	3,837	5,785
Southern Region	9	592	727	36	8,454	11,853	45	9,046	12,580
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	12	708	745	91	19,991	34,672	103	20,699	35,417
Stanger Administrative Entity	547	13,401	8,677	93	27,664	57,304	640	41,065	65,981
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	32	1,425	1,429	25	4,140	6,697	57	5,565	8,126
Pietermaritzburg Area	326	19,446	12,063	41	5,133	6,438	367	24,579	18,501
Newcastle Municipality	35	1,919	2,591	78	13,867	18,571	113	15,786	21,162
	13	718	936	68	15,050	19,420	81	15,768	20,356

Table 38 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	2	106	140	17	3,153	4,245	19	3,259	4,385
Umhlathuze Municipality	51	3,096	3,664	96	16,741	18,021	147	19,837	21,685
Umngeni Municipality	14	927	987	66	13,009	16,509	80	13,936	17,496
Uthungulu District Council	4	177	240	2	270	415	6	447	655
Total KwaZulu-Natal	2,304	100,391	100,275	1,685	356,855	527,142	3,989	457,246	627,417

Table 39 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality -									
Durban - North, South and Central	0	0	0	44	2,611	2,909	44	2,611	2,909
Inner West Operational Entity	0	0	0	6	852	1,080	6	852	1,080
KwaMashu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Operational Entity -									
Tongaat	0	0	0	3	131	197	3	131	197
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	199	34,122	67,540	199	34,122	67,540
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	88	13,996	15,967	88	13,996	15,967
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	16	3,108	3,342	16	3,108	3,342
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	30	1,653	2,244	30	1,653	2,244
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -									
Port Shepstone	0	0	0	2	78	95	2	78	95
Southern Region	122	13,941	19,740	48	4,089	4,996	170	18,030	24,736
KwaDukuza Municipality -									
Dolphin Coast	0	0	0	154	26,500	56,248	154	26,500	56,248
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality -									
Edendale Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	13	649	974	41	6,966	12,035	54	7,615	13,009
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	7	1,093	1,422	7	1,093	1,422
Umdoni Municipality -									
Pennington Area	0	0	0	23	2,766	4,620	23	2,766	4,620

Table 39 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	7	325	637	7	325	637
Umngeni Municipality	6	360	450	59	7,995	9,707	65	8,355	10,157
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total KwaZulu-Natal	141	14,950	21,164	727	106,285	183,039	868	121,235	204,203

Table 40 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	4	1,622	1,683	1	140	119	2	2,474	2,064
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central	8	4,181	6,726	14	9,444	15,789	26	39,920	53,674
Inner West Operational Entity	9	14,042	25,700	3	469	460	12	20,118	22,500
KwaMashu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	1	273	410	3	1,301	1,956
Umhlanga Rocks	21	107,992	239,100	2	4,342	9,600	7	5,193	8,250
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1,812	2,868
Outer West Operational Entity	4	4,288	4,539	1	2,840	2,500	3	8,697	6,725
South Operational Entity	1	332	330	1	612	620	7	15,527	57,241
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	1	170	255	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hibiscus Coast Municipality - Port Shepstone	1	31	15	0	0	0	2	1,352	946
Southern Region	1	155	250	2	150	262	2	471	536
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	1	767	1,534	0	0	0	1	242	515
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	1	792	1,500	3	828	860
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	2	349	418	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	2	2,708	3,300	3	6,694	11,838	14	10,048	10,341
Newcastle Municipality	1	500	500	2	7,161	7,161	7	18,113	15,395

Table 40 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	4	4,966	7,635	8	5,872	7,704
Umngeni Municipality	1	447	671	0	0	0	2	440	440
Uthungulu District Council	3	1,122	1,869	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total KwaZulu-Natal	58	138,357	286,472	37	38,232	58,312	103	132,408	192,015

Table 41 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	2	652	616	1	215	288	10	5,103	4,770
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	4	2,070	4,818	16	17,573	19,238	2	1,005	1,600	70	74,193	101,845
KwaMashu	0	0	0	2	824	980	3	752	608	29	36,205	50,248
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	1	544	818	0	0	0	5	2,118	3,184
Verulam	0	0	0	2	2,250	3,700	4	11,146	24,100	36	130,923	284,750
Outer West Operational Entity	2	1,072	1,608	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	2,884	4,476
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	6	7,977	11,429	5	2,440	4,887	19	26,242	30,080
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	16,471	58,191
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hibiscus Coast Municipality - Port Shepstone	1	65	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	235	350
Southern Region	0	0	0	2	549	658	0	0	0	5	1,932	1,619
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	1	36	15	2	383	350	0	0	0	8	1,195	1,413
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	421	860	3	1,430	2,909
	0	0	0	1	38	55	2	729	870	7	2,387	3,285

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 41 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	2	292	349	1	129	155	0	0	0	5	770	922
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	1	1,836	1,500	1	350	560	21	21,636	27,539
Newcastle Municipality	0	0	0	4	3,329	3,329	1	312	265	15	29,415	26,650
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlathuze Municipality	2	687	759	2	1,246	1,700	3	260	260	19	13,031	18,058
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	2	2,083	2,050	0	0	0	5	2,970	3,161
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,122	1,869
Total KwaZulu-Natal	12	4,222	7,644	44	39,413	46,578	23	17,630	34,298	277	370,262	625,319

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 42 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emnambithi Municipality	115	5,736	6,846	9	2,621	2,600	1,454	124	8,357	10,900
eThekweni Municipality - Durban - North, South and Central Inner West Operational Entity	2,524	152,941	196,791	242	55,889	115,851	25,387	2,766	208,830	338,029
KwaMashu	1,146	59,131	55,717	55	16,651	19,866	8,422	1,201	75,782	84,005
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	48	1,932	1,701	0	0	0	0	48	1,932	1,701
Umhlanga Rocks	134	8,069	12,267	8	2,348	3,400	30	142	10,417	15,697
Verulam	323	17,557	28,308	26	5,220	7,500	8,200	349	22,777	44,008
Outer West Operational Entity	155	9,640	12,387	0	0	0	0	155	9,640	12,387
South Operational Entity	448	28,683	36,083	12	1,849	2,385	382	460	30,532	38,850
Umlazi	263	14,249	13,838	49	22,256	23,162	6,681	312	36,505	43,681
Greater Kokstad Municipality	113	2,119	2,119	31	945	945	0	144	3,064	3,064
Hibiscus Coast Municipality - Port Shepstone	43	2,735	4,023	5	201	313	20	48	2,936	4,356
Southern Region	57	3,717	3,974	6	1,124	1,309	30	63	4,841	5,313
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast	223	13,389	13,862	6	640	1,175	525	229	14,029	15,562
Stanger Administrative Entity	144	8,530	18,948	0	0	0	1,054	144	8,530	20,002
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	48	3,041	3,381	8	2,345	1,981	56	56	5,386	5,418
Pietermaritzburg Area	78	3,477	4,166	31	1,214	1,457	0	109	4,691	5,623
Newcastle Municipality	446	20,007	23,192	136	27,829	54,257	4,844	582	47,836	82,293
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	181	12,651	16,294	41	7,136	6,260	120	222	19,787	22,674
	65	3,892	4,070	4	130	125	0	69	4,022	4,195

Table 42 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umhlathuze Municipality	473	27,967	31,658	29	23,498	48,602	1,566	502	51,465	81,826
Umngeni Municipality	108	5,608	6,392	5	280	256	424	113	5,888	7,072
Uthungulu District Council	1	51	71	0	0	0	0	1	51	71
Total KwaZulu-Natal	7,136	405,122	496,088	703	172,176	291,444	59,195	7,839	577,298	846,727

Table 43 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	1	88	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	110
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	413	22,800	13,453	15	8,124	5,425	95	8,476	7,386	39,400	26,264
Ga-Rankuwa	2,979	96,004	36,664	0	0	0	0	0	0	96,004	36,664
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	489	57,377	53,517	15	13,812	15,930	456	32,971	31,116	104,160	100,563
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	115	12,886	19,468	6	3,249	3,689	23	1,221	1,778	17,356	24,935
Mafikeng Local Municipality	84	5,413	5,372	5	2,427	4,288	61	6,977	10,144	14,817	19,804
Naledi Municipality - Vryburg Area	485	25,512	30,405	9	3,951	4,246	52	2,202	3,306	31,665	37,957
Potchefstroom Municipality	333	34,534	43,813	15	10,669	12,335	352	25,230	36,731	70,433	92,879
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	688	100,924	160,939	35	12,491	21,788	298	19,824	27,046	133,239	209,773
Zeerust Local Municipality	80	9,020	13,080	3	843	1,257	49	3,162	4,906	13,025	19,243
Total North West	5,667	364,558	376,821	103	55,566	68,958	1,386	100,063	122,413	520,187	568,192

Table 44 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	1	88	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	110
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	398	21,038	12,243	6	660	580	9	1,102	630	22,800	13,453
Ga-Rankuwa	2,979	96,004	36,664	0	0	0	0	0	0	96,004	36,664
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	383	42,849	38,792	106	14,528	14,725	0	0	0	57,377	53,517
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	115	12,886	19,468	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,886	19,468
Mafikeng Local Municipality	84	5,413	5,372	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,413	5,372
Naledi Municipality - Vryburg Area	483	25,424	30,330	0	0	0	2	88	75	25,512	30,405
Potchefstroom Municipality	249	26,878	34,231	82	6,240	7,697	2	1,416	1,885	34,534	43,813
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	470	74,562	116,953	218	26,362	43,986	0	0	0	100,924	160,939
Zeerust Local Municipality	80	9,020	13,080	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,020	13,080
Total North West	5,242	314,162	307,243	412	47,790	66,988	13	2,606	2,590	364,558	376,821

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 45 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in North West

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	1	88	110	1	88	110
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	358	14,737	5,980	40	6,301	6,263	398	21,038	12,243
Ga-Rankuwa	2,933	89,108	30,892	46	6,896	5,772	2,979	96,004	36,664
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	179	9,007	5,363	204	33,842	33,429	383	42,849	38,792
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	41	2,372	3,510	74	10,514	15,958	115	12,886	19,468
Mafikeng Local Municipality	76	3,390	3,114	8	2,023	2,258	84	5,413	5,372
Naledi Municipality - Vryburg Area	450	20,626	24,752	33	4,798	5,578	483	25,424	30,330
Potchefstroom Municipality	130	6,281	7,891	119	20,597	26,340	249	26,878	34,231
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	152	8,220	8,466	318	66,342	108,487	470	74,562	116,953
Zeerust Local Municipality	35	1,995	2,901	45	7,025	10,179	80	9,020	13,080
Total North West	4,354	155,736	92,869	888	158,426	214,374	5,242	314,162	307,243

Table 46 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	3	360	300	3	300	280	6	660	580
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	4	680	607	102	13,848	14,118	106	14,528	14,725
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality - Vryburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	82	6,240	7,697	82	6,240	7,697
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	24	3,081	5,032	194	23,281	38,954	218	26,362	43,986
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total North West	31	4,121	5,939	381	43,669	61,049	412	47,790	66,988

Table 47 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	3	546	462	5	2,130	1,664	3	1,962	900
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	2	375	399	7	8,673	10,610	3	2,058	1,900
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	0	0	0	1	45	68	4	2,966	3,264
Mafikeng Local Municipality	1	758	1,200	3	1,382	2,808	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality - Vryburg Area	0	0	0	4	1,217	1,308	3	2,173	2,374
Potchefstroom Municipality	1	972	1,458	8	8,119	8,901	1	496	70
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	3	2,220	4,200	15	3,895	6,832	4	3,624	6,828
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	60	84	0	0	0
Total North West	10	4,871	7,719	44	25,521	32,275	18	13,279	15,336

Table 48 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	1	658	600	1	159	160	2	2,669	1,639	15	8,124	5,425
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2,706	3,021	15	13,812	15,930
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	0	0	0	1	238	357	0	0	0	6	3,249	3,689
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	287	280	0	0	0	5	2,427	4,288
Naledi Municipality - Vryburg Area	0	0	0	1	336	379	1	225	185	9	3,951	4,246
Potchefstroom Municipality	2	769	1,164	2	307	442	1	6	300	15	10,669	12,335
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	1	1,030	1,700	6	1,220	1,961	6	502	267	35	12,491	21,788
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	2	783	1,173	0	0	0	3	843	1,257
Total North West	4	2,457	3,464	14	3,330	4,752	13	6,108	5,412	103	55,566	68,958

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 49 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in North West

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	58	3,770	3,380	37	4,706	3,371	635	95	8,476	7,386
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	428	27,440	22,835	28	5,531	7,826	455	456	32,971	31,116
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	23	1,221	1,778	0	0	0	0	23	1,221	1,778
Mafikeng Local Municipality	49	3,588	4,047	12	3,389	5,093	1,004	61	6,977	10,144
Naledi Municipality - Vryburg Area	52	2,202	2,448	0	0	0	858	52	2,202	3,306
Potchefstroom Municipality	337	20,143	24,813	15	5,087	9,081	2,837	352	25,230	36,731
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area	242	15,758	22,411	56	4,066	4,573	62	298	19,824	27,046
Zeerust Local Municipality	49	3,162	4,581	0	0	0	325	49	3,162	4,906
Total North West	1,238	77,284	86,293	148	22,779	29,944	6,176	1,386	100,063	122,413

Table 50 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	7,531	1,111,127	1,695,217	268	411,123	722,376	5,600	455,924	683,531	1,978,174	3,101,124
City of Tshwane -											
Centurion Town Council	2,893	462,561	678,174	81	123,746	185,821	1,286	119,418	187,270	705,725	1,051,265
City Council of Pretoria	3,129	619,721	888,132	71	154,014	240,200	1,772	216,164	270,781	989,899	1,399,113
Northern Pretoria Substructure	417	49,932	66,868	25	20,048	25,140	399	39,650	52,037	109,630	144,045
Eastern Services Council -											
Pretoria	233	89,274	118,609	7	3,968	4,588	14	1,719	2,728	94,961	125,925
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	296	70,654	140,572	12	8,001	13,782	720	56,339	87,318	134,994	241,672
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1,705	102,943	122,206	16	23,394	35,319	1,006	71,527	108,786	197,864	266,311
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1,120	88,013	118,347	27	45,202	82,075	972	95,467	132,057	228,682	332,479
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	390	29,936	27,851	7	4,607	4,375	278	21,315	22,724	55,858	54,950
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	792	73,852	98,574	32	17,416	20,255	328	21,040	27,040	112,308	145,869
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	469	55,203	108,007	26	24,307	48,614	642	49,811	49,811	129,321	206,432
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	751	83,229	128,664	24	37,078	75,101	571	61,981	99,780	182,288	303,545
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	23	4,426	6,842	6	1,540	2,457	108	8,304	12,823	14,270	22,122
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	37	3,945	4,390	3	1,136	3,091	31	1,947	2,046	7,028	9,527
Springs Service Delivery Centre	260	25,550	30,854	9	9,161	15,259	479	42,423	60,122	77,134	106,235
Emfuleni Local Municipality	1,900	121,741	151,306	20	17,685	27,064	640	45,695	52,941	185,121	231,311
Kungwini Local Municipality -											
Bronkhorstspuit Area	402	26,148	23,931	2	998	1,620	52	3,945	3,835	31,091	29,386
Lesedi Municipality	647	43,809	40,519	6	1,639	1,639	275	17,258	15,619	62,706	57,777
Merafong City Local Municipality -											
Carletonville Area	218	8,497	5,611	7	4,531	7,729	116	7,435	17,122	20,463	30,462

Table 50 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Midvaal Local Municipality	171	33,459	39,183	3	1,365	1,360	121	16,198	15,648	51,022	56,191
Mogale City Municipality	473	89,398	123,958	16	8,694	12,912	593	44,234	56,391	142,326	193,261
Randfontein Local Municipality	66	9,905	12,758	3	1,131	1,189	225	17,246	23,292	28,282	37,239
Western Services Council	1	190	285	0	0	0	0	0	0	190	285
Westonaria Local Municipality	1,308	50,681	47,022	4	4,952	4,952	41	2,043	1,956	57,676	53,930
Total Gauteng	25,232	3,254,194	4,677,880	675	925,736	1,536,918	16,269	1,417,083	1,985,658	5,597,013	8,200,456

Table 51 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	5,148	819,882	1,213,344	2,333	283,581	470,608	50	7,664	11,265	1,111,127	1,695,217
City of Tshwane -											
Centurion Town Council	1,610	285,699	416,921	1,283	176,862	261,253	0	0	0	462,561	678,174
City Council of Pretoria	1,834	408,705	563,572	1,291	207,103	318,650	4	3,913	5,910	619,721	888,132
Northern Pretoria Substructure	417	49,932	66,868	0	0	0	0	0	0	49,932	66,868
Eastern Services Council -											
Pretoria	233	89,274	118,609	0	0	0	0	0	0	89,274	118,609
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	167	46,454	92,053	129	24,200	48,519	0	0	0	70,654	140,572
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1,705	102,943	122,206	0	0	0	0	0	0	102,943	122,206
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1,064	81,236	106,188	56	6,777	12,159	0	0	0	88,013	118,347
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	346	24,936	22,851	44	5,000	5,000	0	0	0	29,936	27,851
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	515	45,378	68,048	277	28,474	30,526	0	0	0	73,852	98,574
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	464	53,146	103,893	5	2,057	4,114	0	0	0	55,203	108,007
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	699	76,493	118,560	51	6,582	9,873	1	154	231	83,229	128,664
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	23	4,426	6,842	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,426	6,842
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	37	3,945	4,390	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,945	4,390
Springs Service Delivery Centre	256	24,834	29,989	4	716	865	0	0	0	25,550	30,854

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 51 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Emfuleni Local Municipality	1,855	112,132	139,422	43	5,065	6,425	2	4,544	5,459	121,741	151,306
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	386	24,393	21,731	16	1,755	2,200	0	0	0	26,148	23,931
Lesedi Municipality	636	41,276	37,519	11	2,533	3,000	0	0	0	43,809	40,519
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	218	8,497	5,611	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,497	5,611
Midvaal Local Municipality	135	27,720	33,392	36	5,739	5,791	0	0	0	33,459	39,183
Mogale City Municipality	432	83,974	117,452	41	5,424	6,506	0	0	0	89,398	123,958
Randfontein Local Municipality	52	7,835	9,653	14	2,070	3,105	0	0	0	9,905	12,758
Western Services Council	1	190	285	0	0	0	0	0	0	190	285
Westonaria Local Municipality	1,294	48,385	44,726	14	2,296	2,296	0	0	0	50,681	47,022
Total Gauteng	19,527	2,471,685	3,464,125	5,648	766,234	1,190,890	57	16,275	22,865	3,254,194	4,677,880

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 52 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	2,333	116,648	156,863	2,815	703,234	1,056,481	5,148	819,882	1,213,344
City of Tshwane -									
Centurion Town Council	589	17,132	15,242	1,021	268,567	401,679	1,610	285,699	416,921
City Council of Pretoria	578	30,196	41,590	1,256	378,509	521,982	1,834	408,705	563,572
Northern Pretoria Substructure	171	9,045	11,968	246	40,887	54,900	417	49,932	66,868
Eastern Services Council -									
Pretoria	8	433	445	225	88,841	118,164	233	89,274	118,609
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	9	581	1,009	158	45,873	91,044	167	46,454	92,053
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1,413	46,329	34,356	292	56,614	87,850	1,705	102,943	122,206
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	779	26,137	27,328	285	55,099	78,860	1,064	81,236	106,188
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	251	7,167	4,775	95	17,769	18,076	346	24,936	22,851
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	363	16,271	19,327	152	29,107	48,721	515	45,378	68,048
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	282	10,180	15,910	182	42,966	87,983	464	53,146	103,893
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	427	17,484	20,669	272	59,009	97,891	699	76,493	118,560
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	6	376	581	17	4,050	6,261	23	4,426	6,842
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	6	407	595	31	3,538	3,795	37	3,945	4,390
Springs Service Delivery Centre	161	5,692	4,741	95	19,142	25,248	256	24,834	29,989
Emfuleni Local Municipality	1,569	51,382	63,591	286	60,750	75,831	1,855	112,132	139,422

Table 52 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	322	10,836	5,549	64	13,557	16,182	386	24,393	21,731
Lesedi Municipality	561	26,623	21,540	75	14,653	15,979	636	41,276	37,519
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	203	6,308	2,327	15	2,189	3,284	218	8,497	5,611
Midvaal Local Municipality	12	657	743	123	27,063	32,649	135	27,720	33,392
Mogale City Municipality	85	3,901	5,934	347	80,073	111,518	432	83,974	117,452
Randfontein Local Municipality	16	733	999	36	7,102	8,654	52	7,835	9,653
Western Services Council	0	0	0	1	190	285	1	190	285
Westonaria Local Municipality	1,256	40,274	36,615	38	8,111	8,111	1,294	48,385	44,726
Total Gauteng	11,400	444,792	492,697	8,127	2,026,893	2,971,428	19,527	2,471,685	3,464,125

Table 53 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	178	13,888	20,473	2,155	269,693	450,135	2,333	283,581	470,608
City of Tshwane -									
Centurion Town Council	1	1,836	2,938	1,282	175,026	258,315	1,283	176,862	261,253
City Council of Pretoria	253	18,207	30,703	1,038	188,896	287,947	1,291	207,103	318,650
Northern Pretoria Substructure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Services Council -									
Pretoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	129	24,200	48,519	129	24,200	48,519
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	40	3,649	6,568	16	3,128	5,591	56	6,777	12,159
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	24	2,520	2,520	20	2,480	2,480	44	5,000	5,000
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	174	16,120	12,896	103	12,354	17,630	277	28,474	30,526
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	5	2,057	4,114	5	2,057	4,114
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	51	6,582	9,873	51	6,582	9,873
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	4	716	865	4	716	865
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	43	5,065	6,425	43	5,065	6,425
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	16	1,755	2,200	16	1,755	2,200
Lesedi Municipality	0	0	0	11	2,533	3,000	11	2,533	3,000
Merafong City Local Municipality -									
Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 53 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	36	5,739	5,791	36	5,739	5,791
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	41	5,424	6,506	41	5,424	6,506
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	14	2,070	3,105	14	2,070	3,105
Western Services Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Westonaria Local Municipality	14	2,296	2,296	0	0	0	14	2,296	2,296
Total Gauteng	684	58,516	78,394	4,964	707,718	1,112,496	5,648	766,234	1,190,890

Table 54 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	68	183,644	342,486	27	47,385	79,494	139	128,808	213,976
City of Tshwane -									
Centurion Town Council	30	59,575	92,894	7	11,624	14,779	24	34,745	52,120
City Council of Pretoria	19	59,525	100,278	11	51,472	80,956	10	4,878	7,754
Northern Pretoria Substructure	1	518	699	2	222	283	13	14,725	17,985
Eastern Services Council -									
Pretoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	3,763	4,350
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	4	3,329	5,568	1	250	450	4	4,058	7,178
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1	6,558	9,837	0	0	0	9	9,929	15,120
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	7	15,338	29,079	15	26,412	46,782
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	3	1,164	1,088	2	2,343	2,343
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	8	6,235	9,366	8	3,758	3,830	9	4,909	4,928
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	3	4,501	9,003	6	3,673	7,346	13	14,399	28,797
Kempston Park Service Delivery Centre	3	2,401	5,058	7	7,241	14,933	11	25,977	51,954
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	3	359	519	0	0	0	1	412	618
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	272	2,400
Springs Service Delivery Centre	1	73	175	6	7,296	12,885	1	1,307	1,699
Emfuleni Local Municipality	1	45	75	8	12,747	20,507	5	4,059	5,422
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lesedi Municipality	0	0	0	4	1,276	1,259	2	363	380
Merafong City Local Municipality -									
Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	942	1,412

Table 54 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	555	550
Mogale City Municipality	1	213	320	0	0	0	6	3,333	5,028
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	124	130	1	94	99
Western Services Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Westonaria Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	83	83
Total Gauteng	143	326,976	576,278	98	163,570	267,019	275	286,366	470,978

Table 55 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	5	2,511	4,090	11	9,099	14,060	18	39,676	68,270	268	411,123	722,376
City of Tshwane -												
Centurion Town Council	3	4,300	5,773	1	2,276	3,414	16	11,226	16,841	81	123,746	185,821
City Council of Pretoria	9	12,276	14,354	9	6,525	11,020	13	19,338	25,838	71	154,014	240,200
Northern Pretoria Substructure	6	2,282	3,067	3	2,301	3,106	0	0	0	25	20,048	25,140
Eastern Services Council -												
Pretoria	0	0	0	1	65	78	1	140	160	7	3,968	4,588
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -												
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	1	221	400	0	0	0	2	143	186	12	8,001	13,782
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	4	5,681	8,522	2	1,226	1,840	0	0	0	16	23,394	35,319
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1	542	976	2	1,570	2,826	2	1,340	2,412	27	45,202	82,075
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	2	1,100	944	0	0	0	7	4,607	4,375
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	2	179	256	5	2,335	1,875	32	17,416	20,255
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	1	424	848	2	942	1,884	1	368	736	26	24,307	48,614
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,459	3,156	24	37,078	75,101
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	769	1,320	6	1,540	2,457
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	2	864	691	0	0	0	3	1,136	3,091
Springs Service Delivery Centre	1	485	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	9,161	15,259
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	5	819	1,033	1	15	27	20	17,685	27,064

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 55 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	2	998	1,620	0	0	0	2	998	1,620
Lesedi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	1,639	1,639
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	4	2,878	4,317	1	711	2,000	7	4,531	7,729
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	2	810	810	0	0	0	3	1,365	1,360
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	7	4,726	6,931	2	422	633	16	8,694	12,912
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	913	960	3	1,131	1,189
Western Services Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Westonaria Local Municipality	1	373	373	2	4,496	4,496	0	0	0	4	4,952	4,952
Total Gauteng	32	29,095	38,903	59	40,874	59,326	68	78,855	124,414	675	925,736	1,536,918

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 56 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	5,401	375,030	514,621	199	80,894	122,023	46,887	5,600	455,924	683,531
City of Tshwane -										
Centurion Town Council	1,212	95,743	142,229	74	23,675	34,556	10,485	1,286	119,418	187,270
City Council of Pretoria	1,700	125,974	160,157	72	90,190	108,474	2,150	1,772	216,164	270,781
Northern Pretoria Substructure	384	27,629	37,114	15	12,021	14,923	0	399	39,650	52,037
Eastern Services Council -										
Pretoria	14	1,719	2,218	0	0	0	510	14	1,719	2,728
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -										
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	682	40,188	61,883	38	16,151	24,740	695	720	56,339	87,318
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	926	47,788	72,571	80	23,739	36,207	8	1,006	71,527	108,786
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	921	61,325	76,691	51	34,142	51,815	3,551	972	95,467	132,057
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	205	16,187	16,773	73	5,128	5,826	125	278	21,315	22,724
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	312	18,250	22,728	16	2,790	3,337	975	328	21,040	27,040
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	633	46,632	46,632	9	3,179	3,179	0	642	49,811	49,811
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	544	49,007	72,144	27	12,974	26,502	1,134	571	61,981	99,780
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	106	6,860	9,709	2	1,444	2,882	232	108	8,304	12,823
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	31	1,947	2,046	0	0	0	0	31	1,947	2,046
Springs Service Delivery Centre	424	27,376	32,625	55	15,047	26,166	1,331	479	42,423	60,122
Emfuleni Local Municipality	597	37,042	43,284	43	8,653	8,795	862	640	45,695	52,941
Kungwini Local Municipality -										
Bronkhorstspuit Area	48	3,226	3,020	4	719	684	131	52	3,945	3,835
Lesedi Municipality	270	14,567	14,111	5	2,691	1,508	0	275	17,258	15,619
Merafong City Local Municipality -										
Carletonville Area	112	6,612	9,779	4	823	1,233	6,110	116	7,435	17,122
Midvaal Local Municipality	107	9,062	8,560	14	7,136	7,053	35	121	16,198	15,648

Table 56 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mogale City Municipality	589	41,998	54,467	4	2,236	1,924	0	593	44,234	56,391
Randfontein Local Municipality	196	12,369	17,076	29	4,877	6,216	0	225	17,246	23,292
Western Services Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Westonaria Local Municipality	41	2,043	1,956	0	0	0	0	41	2,043	1,956
Total Gauteng	15,455	1,068,574	1,422,394	814	348,509	488,043	75,221	16,269	1,417,083	1,985,658

Table 57 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	706	31,184	12,250	8	10,818	4,910	36	4,103	5,127	46,105	22,287
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	184	11,628	9,309	4	815	734	123	7,988	7,235	20,431	17,278
Witbank Area	214	41,617	38,216	19	15,565	16,348	320	26,770	20,399	83,952	74,963
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	3,377	159,038	161,040	17	8,549	11,626	728	54,792	80,293	222,379	252,959
Mbombela Municipality	357	59,572	89,865	7	7,933	11,170	192	17,768	20,574	85,273	121,609
Middelburg Municipality	2,288	112,500	84,813	16	10,694	10,633	423	30,972	26,619	154,166	122,065
Msukaligwa Municipality - Ermelo Area	227	16,853	17,642	4	2,371	2,696	124	6,962	8,084	26,186	28,422
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	11	1,186	1,779	3	3,028	4,473	5	172	258	4,386	6,510
Malelane Area	37	10,568	14,725	1	616	920	34	3,110	3,402	14,294	19,047
Total Mpumalanga	7,401	444,146	429,639	79	60,389	63,510	1,985	152,637	171,991	657,172	665,140

Table 58 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	698	30,930	11,970	8	254	280	0	0	0	31,184	12,250
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	184	11,628	9,309	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,628	9,309
Witbank Area	110	27,931	26,874	103	13,567	11,237	1	119	105	41,617	38,216
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	3,030	128,042	115,089	322	29,089	43,097	25	1,907	2,854	159,038	161,040
Mbombela Municipality	349	50,676	72,384	8	8,896	17,481	0	0	0	59,572	89,865
Middelburg Municipality	1,787	83,290	49,883	501	29,210	34,930	0	0	0	112,500	84,813
Msukaligwa Municipality - Ermelo Area	225	16,452	17,241	2	401	401	0	0	0	16,853	17,642
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	6	666	998	5	520	781	0	0	0	1,186	1,779
Malelane Area	23	7,748	10,790	11	1,344	1,935	3	1,476	2,000	10,568	14,725
Total Mpumalanga	6,412	357,363	314,538	960	83,281	110,142	29	3,502	4,959	444,146	429,639

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 59 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	680	27,967	8,940	18	2,963	3,030	698	30,930	11,970
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	139	5,158	3,437	45	6,470	5,872	184	11,628	9,309
Witbank Area	6	315	269	104	27,616	26,605	110	27,931	26,874
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	2,815	91,261	55,003	215	36,781	60,086	3,030	128,042	115,089
Mbombela Municipality	115	5,503	7,805	234	45,173	64,579	349	50,676	72,384
Middelburg Municipality	1,653	58,401	24,423	134	24,889	25,460	1,787	83,290	49,883
Msukaligwa Municipality - Ermelo Area	153	6,306	6,571	72	10,146	10,670	225	16,452	17,241
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	6	666	998	6	666	998
Malelane Area	0	0	0	23	7,748	10,790	23	7,748	10,790
Total Mpumalanga	5,561	194,911	106,448	851	162,452	208,090	6,412	357,363	314,538

Table 60 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	8	254	280	0	0	0	8	254	280
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	0	0	0	103	13,567	11,237	103	13,567	11,237
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	90	5,953	7,254	232	23,136	35,843	322	29,089	43,097
Mbombela Municipality	0	0	0	8	8,896	17,481	8	8,896	17,481
Middelburg Municipality	501	29,210	34,930	0	0	0	501	29,210	34,930
Msukaligwa Municipality - Ermelo Area	1	120	120	1	281	281	2	401	401
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	5	520	781	5	520	781
Malelane Area	0	0	0	11	1,344	1,935	11	1,344	1,935
Total Mpumalanga	600	35,537	42,584	360	47,744	67,558	960	83,281	110,142

Table 61 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	2	571	493	3	8,294	2,670
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	1	2,509	4,200	3	3,454	3,580	10	5,448	5,236
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	5,879	8,152
Mbombela Municipality	1	632	950	2	2,085	4,200	3	5,203	6,000
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	3	1,123	1,211	5	3,078	2,642
Msukaligwa Municipality - Ermelo Area	1	250	250	0	0	0	1	1,381	1,657
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	1	280	350	1	2,233	3,350	0	0	0
Malelane Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	616	920
Total Mpumalanga	4	3,671	5,750	11	9,466	12,834	32	29,899	27,277

Table 62 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	1	533	600	2	1,420	1,147	8	10,818	4,910
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	2	664	598	2	151	136	4	815	734
Witbank Area	2	347	310	1	490	484	2	3,317	2,538	19	15,565	16,348
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	0	0	0	6	2,177	2,990	2	493	484	17	8,549	11,626
Mbombela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	20	7	7,933	11,170
Middelburg Municipality	2	4,799	4,892	5	1,651	1,848	1	43	40	16	10,694	10,633
Msukaligwa Municipality - Ermelo Area	0	0	0	1	240	289	1	500	500	4	2,371	2,696
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	1	515	773	0	0	0	3	3,028	4,473
Malelane Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	616	920
Total Mpumalanga	4	5,146	5,202	17	6,270	7,582	11	5,937	4,865	79	60,389	63,510

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 63 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Delmas Municipality	29	1,977	1,920	7	2,126	3,205	2	36	4,103	5,127
Emalahleni Municipality - KwaGuqa Area	123	7,988	7,235	0	0	0	0	123	7,988	7,235
Witbank Area	304	24,384	16,373	16	2,386	3,166	860	320	26,770	20,399
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Secunda Area	697	42,020	55,471	31	12,772	22,297	2,525	728	54,792	80,293
Mbombela Municipality	183	12,849	15,055	9	4,919	5,181	338	192	17,768	20,574
Middelburg Municipality	422	30,832	26,447	1	140	92	80	423	30,972	26,619
Msukaligwa Municipality - Ermelo Area	123	6,810	7,257	1	152	152	675	124	6,962	8,084
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	5	172	258	0	0	0	0	5	172	258
Malelane Area	28	2,358	2,612	6	752	758	32	34	3,110	3,402
Total Mpumalanga	1,914	129,390	132,628	71	23,247	34,851	4,512	1,985	152,637	171,991

Table 64 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total building plans passed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bosveld District Council	70	10,483	14,401	2	897	1,128	47	3,468	8,621	14,848	24,150
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	173	20,291	28,574	7	4,965	6,501	126	12,996	18,865	38,252	53,940
Modimolle Municipality	92	16,984	14,263	7	3,431	3,230	89	4,697	4,893	25,112	22,386
Mogalakwena Municipality	121	16,445	22,146	1	608	973	128	11,175	15,735	28,228	38,854
Mookgopong Municipality	32	4,149	5,035	3	1,139	986	16	947	1,020	6,235	7,041
Musina Municipality	19	3,629	5,079	8	6,044	8,461	6	377	528	10,050	14,068
Polokwane Municipality	468	66,603	280,953	12	4,292	9,443	391	28,932	49,781	99,827	340,177
Thabazimbi Municipality	8	2,154	2,513	1	205	200	9	932	1,339	3,291	4,052
Total Limpopo	983	140,738	372,964	41	21,581	30,922	812	63,524	100,782	225,843	504,668

Table 65 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for residential buildings: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building plans passed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bosveld District Council	70	10,483	14,401	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,483	14,401
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	173	20,291	28,574	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,291	28,574
Modimolle Municipality	79	14,371	11,383	13	2,613	2,880	0	0	0	16,984	14,263
Mogalakwena Municipality	105	13,890	18,575	16	2,555	3,571	0	0	0	16,445	22,146
Mookgopong Municipality	17	2,552	3,345	11	1,405	1,594	4	192	96	4,149	5,035
Musina Municipality	19	3,629	5,079	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,629	5,079
Polokwane Municipality	446	51,186	71,406	19	1,458	2,041	3	13,959	207,506	66,603	280,953
Thabazimbi Municipality	8	2,154	2,513	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,154	2,513
Total Limpopo	917	118,556	155,276	59	8,031	10,086	7	14,151	207,602	140,738	372,964

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 66 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-house plans passed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-house plans passed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bosveld District Council	14	834	1,122	56	9,649	13,279	70	10,483	14,401
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	85	4,922	6,959	88	15,369	21,615	173	20,291	28,574
Modimolle Municipality	13	716	752	66	13,655	10,631	79	14,371	11,383
Mogalakwena Municipality	39	2,259	2,618	66	11,631	15,957	105	13,890	18,575
Mookgopong Municipality	5	304	308	12	2,248	3,037	17	2,552	3,345
Musina Municipality	4	265	370	15	3,364	4,709	19	3,629	5,079
Polokwane Municipality	260	15,448	20,701	186	35,738	50,705	446	51,186	71,406
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	8	2,154	2,513	8	2,154	2,513
Total Limpopo	420	24,748	32,830	497	93,808	122,446	917	118,556	155,276

Table 67 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for flats and townhouses as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total building plans passed for flats and townhouses		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bosveld District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	13	2,613	2,880	13	2,613	2,880
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	16	2,555	3,571	16	2,555	3,571
Mookgopong Municipality	7	933	933	4	472	661	11	1,405	1,594
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	1	80	112	18	1,378	1,929	19	1,458	2,041
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Limpopo	8	1,013	1,045	51	7,018	9,041	59	8,031	10,086

Table 68 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bosveld District Council	1	108	128	1	789	1,000	0	0	0
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	4	4,116	5,230	2	425	675
Modimolle Municipality	1	472	480	2	848	1,000	1	934	600
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	1	608	973	0	0	0
Mookgopong Municipality	1	29	29	0	0	0	1	763	610
Musina Municipality	1	94	132	2	4,767	6,673	3	1,087	1,522
Polokwane Municipality	1	296	651	4	2,387	5,251	0	0	0
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Limpopo	5	999	1,420	14	13,515	20,127	7	3,209	3,407

Table 69 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for non-residential buildings: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential building plans passed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bosveld District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	897	1,128
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	1	424	596	0	0	0	7	4,965	6,501
Modimolle Municipality	2	412	450	1	765	700	0	0	0	7	3,431	3,230
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	608	973
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	1	347	347	0	0	0	3	1,139	986
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	96	134	8	6,044	8,461
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	1,609	3,541	12	4,292	9,443
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	1	205	200	0	0	0	1	205	200
Total Limpopo	2	412	450	4	1,741	1,843	9	1,705	3,675	41	21,581	30,922

^{1/} Total non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 70 - Number, square metres and value of building plans passed for additions and alterations, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly sample survey, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total building plans passed for additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bosveld District Council	46	2,681	2,621	1	787	6,000	0	47	3,468	8,621
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	113	9,133	13,173	13	3,863	5,692	0	126	12,996	18,865
Modimolle Municipality	75	3,303	3,235	14	1,394	1,540	118	89	4,697	4,893
Mogalakwena Municipality	110	7,211	8,374	18	3,964	5,970	1,391	128	11,175	15,735
Mookgopong Municipality	12	706	702	4	241	225	93	16	947	1,020
Musina Municipality	2	90	126	4	287	402	0	6	377	528
Polokwane Municipality	375	24,965	34,950	16	3,967	8,599	6,232	391	28,932	49,781
Thabazimbi Municipality	8	316	369	1	616	800	170	9	932	1,339
Total Limpopo	741	48,405	63,550	71	15,119	29,228	8,004	812	63,524	100,782

Table 71 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
		Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	15,954	1,324,566	1,476,452	794	665,756	673,795	12,454	651,492	773,503	2,641,814	2,923,750
	2000	14,819	1,218,582	1,472,104	672	567,670	650,259	12,903	689,951	845,981	2,476,203	2,968,344
	2001	11,838	1,291,857	1,787,976	470	484,666	584,351	11,026	675,025	1,017,190	2,451,548	3,389,517
Eastern Cape	1999	6,105	341,543	315,051	120	103,799	125,097	2,855	172,348	176,268	617,690	616,416
	2000	3,556	252,817	277,253	94	116,347	139,955	2,377	147,632	171,623	516,796	588,831
	2001	4,034	302,551	387,614	116	206,436	224,198	2,523	175,683	227,755	684,670	839,567
Northern Cape	1999	2,489	110,841	61,955	33	21,930	29,299	544	27,189	37,012	159,960	128,265
	2000	389	31,856	37,732	20	19,651	26,769	470	29,669	51,351	81,176	115,852
	2001	382	38,878	55,361	28	21,886	40,248	488	26,537	47,985	87,301	143,594
Free State	1999	3,197	190,098	150,819	64	62,847	73,179	1,357	116,235	132,414	369,180	356,412
	2000	3,856	212,393	175,907	67	49,686	59,406	1,169	70,735	84,647	332,814	319,960
	2001	2,682	164,471	141,619	63	60,825	84,833	1,195	90,951	177,704	316,247	404,156
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	4,421	456,235	537,118	251	347,220	508,732	4,790	447,109	549,700	1,250,564	1,595,550
	2000	5,206	517,123	625,316	408	326,511	440,762	5,091	474,512	681,462	1,318,146	1,747,540
	2001	4,714	565,302	773,826	217	628,410	1,617,361	5,574	438,097	563,718	1,631,809	2,954,905

Table 71 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
		Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	2,377	181,849	179,647	92	57,994	69,490	1,066	78,278	78,930	318,121	328,067
	2000	3,082	180,082	160,548	73	67,654	74,509	852	67,652	62,669	315,388	297,726
	2001	3,282	224,475	228,658	65	41,957	56,199	978	69,669	78,558	336,101	363,415
Gauteng	1999	27,085	1,919,825	1,980,353	355	599,793	1,008,283	6,254	544,836	698,949	3,064,454	3,687,585
	2000	21,732	1,726,435	2,069,970	293	890,022	1,705,349	4,997	428,390	640,760	3,044,847	4,416,079
	2001	15,110	1,567,944	2,360,007	321	688,489	1,191,070	4,783	416,565	585,141	2,672,998	4,136,218
Mpumalanga	1999	2,281	177,972	192,709	91	168,926	197,140	1,349	102,343	82,840	449,241	472,688
	2000	2,789	160,151	154,186	48	45,530	56,045	679	41,555	37,450	247,236	247,681
	2001	3,668	189,760	145,218	36	45,997	51,991	772	60,568	60,169	296,325	257,378
Limpopo	1999	3,000	139,446	103,243	27	15,960	20,123	109	10,680	9,212	166,086	132,578
	2000	947	75,867	90,472	29	24,809	43,528	225	24,918	36,687	125,594	170,687
	2001	687	60,565	72,258	19	8,727	12,739	174	12,060	17,003	81,352	102,000
South Africa	1999	66,909	4,842,375	4,997,346	1,827	2,044,225	2,705,139	30,778	2,150,510	2,538,827	9,037,110	10,241,312
	2000	56,376	4,375,306	5,063,488	1,704	2,107,880	3,196,582	28,763	1,975,014	2,612,630	8,458,200	10,872,700
	2001	46,397	4,405,803	5,952,537	1,335	2,187,393	3,862,990	27,513	1,965,155	2,775,223	8,558,351	12,590,750

Table 72 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Residential buildings										
		Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	12,972	995,339	1,028,033	2,898	281,037	370,127	84	48,190	78,292	1,324,566	1,476,452
	2000	12,714	985,072	1,147,762	1,929	193,705	257,003	176	39,805	67,339	1,218,582	1,472,104
	2001	9,891	1,035,485	1,435,316	1,860	217,189	299,930	87	39,183	52,730	1,291,857	1,787,976
Eastern Cape	1999	5,850	295,018	263,876	243	24,054	24,248	12	22,471	26,927	341,543	315,051
	2000	3,160	215,752	232,216	394	35,778	43,597	2	1,287	1,440	252,817	277,253
	2001	3,763	261,707	294,916	244	28,031	31,743	27	12,813	60,955	302,551	387,614
Northern Cape	1999	2,458	106,138	54,400	30	3,615	5,161	1	1,088	2,394	110,841	61,955
	2000	374	27,383	32,234	13	1,715	2,305	2	2,758	3,193	31,856	37,732
	2001	291	31,690	45,155	80	6,143	8,950	11	1,045	1,256	38,878	55,361
Free State	1999	2,984	164,818	117,808	210	21,023	23,515	3	4,257	9,495	190,098	150,819
	2000	3,501	176,174	128,314	338	32,008	42,192	17	4,211	5,401	212,393	175,907
	2001	2,472	145,338	115,020	195	18,280	25,551	15	853	1,048	164,471	141,619
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	3,474	351,533	396,584	944	99,972	132,917	3	4,730	7,616	456,235	537,118
	2000	4,496	406,538	464,529	690	106,215	154,757	20	4,370	6,030	517,123	625,316
	2001	3,925	452,036	582,402	780	103,243	149,134	9	10,023	42,290	565,302	773,826

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 72 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Residential buildings										
		Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	2,163	150,553	149,568	213	30,803	29,784	1	493	295	181,849	179,647
	2000	2,899	158,537	137,211	180	20,738	22,522	3	807	815	180,082	160,548
	2001	3,087	204,697	206,582	169	14,192	16,600	26	5,586	5,476	224,475	228,658
Gauteng	1999	23,627	1,462,430	1,348,990	3,448	378,638	514,063	10	78,757	117,300	1,919,825	1,980,353
	2000	17,858	1,345,527	1,527,528	3,866	348,848	495,090	8	32,060	47,352	1,726,435	2,069,970
	2001	11,407	1,132,425	1,478,151	3,544	390,985	610,272	159	44,534	271,584	1,567,944	2,360,007
Mpumalanga	1999	1,911	126,462	107,609	367	32,256	31,842	3	19,254	53,257	177,972	192,709
	2000	2,735	152,912	146,136	50	5,795	5,588	4	1,444	2,462	160,151	154,186
	2001	3,519	172,354	129,197	149	17,406	16,021	0	0	0	189,760	145,218
Limpopo	1999	2,874	128,373	91,849	49	7,330	8,677	77	3,743	2,718	139,446	103,243
	2000	857	66,212	78,084	67	8,930	11,373	23	725	1,015	75,867	90,472
	2001	585	48,037	57,223	72	9,528	11,435	30	3,000	3,600	60,565	72,258
South Africa	1999	58,313	3,780,664	3,558,717	8,402	878,728	1,140,335	194	182,983	298,294	4,842,375	4,997,346
	2000	48,594	3,534,107	3,894,014	7,527	753,732	1,034,427	255	87,467	135,047	4,375,306	5,063,488
	2001	38,940	3,483,769	4,343,962	7,093	804,997	1,169,636	364	117,037	438,939	4,405,803	5,952,537

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 73 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
		Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
Western Cape	1999	9,217	274,196	182,983	3,755	721,143	845,050	12,972	995,339	1,028,033
	2000	8,943	298,511	204,059	3,771	686,561	943,703	12,714	985,072	1,147,762
	2001	5,792	234,663	265,614	4,099	800,822	1,169,702	9,891	1,035,485	1,435,316
Eastern Cape	1999	5,238	186,985	151,855	612	108,033	112,021	5,850	295,018	263,876
	2000	2,542	108,645	102,686	618	107,107	129,530	3,160	215,752	232,216
	2001	2,820	122,144	122,013	943	139,563	172,903	3,763	261,707	294,916
Northern Cape	1999	2,394	96,514	43,096	64	9,624	11,305	2,458	106,138	54,400
	2000	267	10,974	11,443	107	16,409	20,791	374	27,383	32,234
	2001	126	6,152	9,076	165	25,538	36,079	291	31,690	45,155
Free State	1999	2,538	105,513	61,297	446	59,305	56,512	2,984	164,818	117,808
	2000	3,195	126,940	72,170	306	49,234	56,144	3,501	176,174	128,314
	2001	2,155	90,265	49,875	317	55,073	65,145	2,472	145,338	115,020
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	2,117	95,439	94,997	1,357	256,094	301,588	3,474	351,533	396,584
	2000	2,910	121,313	120,166	1,586	285,225	344,363	4,496	406,538	464,529
	2001	2,307	100,631	103,023	1,618	351,405	479,379	3,925	452,036	582,402

Table 73 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
		Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
North West	1999	1,753	81,046	76,354	410	69,507	73,214	2,163	150,553	149,568
	2000	2,517	92,746	64,596	382	65,791	72,615	2,899	158,537	137,211
	2001	2,510	94,666	61,630	577	110,031	144,952	3,087	204,697	206,582
Gauteng	1999	20,323	700,083	401,438	3,304	762,347	947,551	23,627	1,462,430	1,348,990
	2000	14,592	542,850	434,293	3,266	802,677	1,093,235	17,858	1,345,527	1,527,528
	2001	7,986	306,112	301,151	3,421	826,313	1,177,000	11,407	1,132,425	1,478,151
Mpumalanga	1999	1,463	55,006	36,259	448	71,456	71,350	1,911	126,462	107,609
	2000	2,276	77,983	57,311	459	74,929	88,825	2,735	152,912	146,136
	2001	3,165	108,187	64,123	354	64,167	65,074	3,519	172,354	129,197
Limpopo	1999	2,627	89,903	51,141	247	38,470	40,707	2,874	128,373	91,849
	2000	618	32,026	34,396	239	34,186	43,688	857	66,212	78,084
	2001	426	21,615	22,480	159	26,422	34,743	585	48,037	57,223
South Africa	1999	47,670	1,684,685	1,099,419	10,643	2,095,979	2,459,298	58,313	3,780,664	3,558,717
	2000	37,860	1,411,988	1,101,120	10,734	2,122,119	2,792,894	48,594	3,534,107	3,894,014
	2001	27,287	1,084,435	998,985	11,653	2,399,334	3,344,977	38,940	3,483,769	4,343,962

Table 74 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
		Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	1,525	130,375	175,310	1,373	150,662	194,817	2,898	281,037	370,127
	2000	1,036	89,236	123,337	893	104,469	133,666	1,929	193,705	257,003
	2001	602	55,005	74,052	1,258	162,184	225,878	1,860	217,189	299,930
Eastern Cape	1999	0	0	0	243	24,054	24,248	243	24,054	24,248
	2000	168	7,969	10,700	226	27,809	32,897	394	35,778	43,597
	2001	16	1,149	994	228	26,882	30,749	244	28,031	31,743
Northern Cape	1999	0	0	0	30	3,615	5,161	30	3,615	5,161
	2000	0	0	0	13	1,715	2,305	13	1,715	2,305
	2001	10	534	748	70	5,609	8,202	80	6,143	8,950
Free State	1999	9	793	793	201	20,230	22,722	210	21,023	23,515
	2000	16	2,149	2,635	322	29,859	39,557	338	32,008	42,192
	2001	0	0	0	195	18,280	25,551	195	18,280	25,551
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	251	22,354	32,249	693	77,618	100,668	944	99,972	132,917
	2000	181	27,428	42,839	509	78,787	111,918	690	106,215	154,757
	2001	58	6,864	8,243	722	96,379	140,891	780	103,243	149,134

Table 74 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
		Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	41	5,429	4,580	172	25,374	25,204	213	30,803	29,784
	2000	10	688	930	170	20,050	21,592	180	20,738	22,522
	2001	51	3,251	4,340	118	10,941	12,260	169	14,192	16,600
Gauteng	1999	161	13,451	15,072	3,287	365,187	498,991	3,448	378,638	514,063
	2000	672	47,641	60,032	3,194	301,207	435,058	3,866	348,848	495,090
	2001	402	26,349	36,136	3,142	364,636	574,136	3,544	390,985	610,272
Mpumalanga	1999	263	21,847	21,821	104	10,409	10,021	367	32,256	31,842
	2000	10	311	342	40	5,484	5,246	50	5,795	5,588
	2001	59	6,170	5,488	90	11,236	10,533	149	17,406	16,021
Limpopo	1999	0	0	0	49	7,330	8,677	49	7,330	8,677
	2000	13	733	900	54	8,197	10,473	67	8,930	11,373
	2001	7	933	933	65	8,595	10,502	72	9,528	11,435
South Africa	1999	2,250	194,249	249,825	6,152	684,479	890,510	8,402	878,728	1,140,335
	2000	2,106	176,155	241,715	5,421	577,577	792,712	7,527	753,732	1,034,427
	2001	1,205	100,255	130,934	5,888	704,742	1,038,702	7,093	804,997	1,169,636

Table 75 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings								
		Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	63	139,411	203,864	57	74,787	104,113	377	317,055	270,921
	2000	81	143,538	235,777	65	78,053	109,604	238	219,510	203,278
	2001	79	128,099	204,247	67	131,713	147,018	165	144,526	159,100
Eastern Cape	1999	11	5,614	7,046	33	38,725	47,183	34	34,730	45,999
	2000	8	2,810	3,657	33	66,978	90,275	34	37,431	34,565
	2001	22	28,383	33,209	34	35,920	47,008	27	119,195	113,882
Northern Cape	1999	0	0	0	11	5,473	8,564	12	7,907	7,989
	2000	0	0	0	4	9,543	11,813	10	8,239	11,689
	2001	2	7,171	15,723	16	12,039	20,636	2	854	691
Free State	1999	7	19,644	25,635	26	28,896	34,776	13	4,287	3,030
	2000	15	7,362	13,109	15	18,138	23,083	25	17,928	14,355
	2001	8	18,746	33,990	10	12,444	12,800	22	14,990	13,730
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	34	75,120	164,460	31	49,205	71,675	133	174,391	205,758
	2000	43	70,659	145,916	39	33,801	46,301	266	194,909	210,874
	2001	35	76,389	137,491	46	364,679	1,273,940	85	157,258	170,304
North West	1999	15	11,923	15,477	21	16,842	19,775	16	9,583	8,379
	2000	13	12,362	13,405	21	26,126	30,672	16	16,299	13,691
	2001	6	2,008	3,112	19	8,755	13,127	21	10,155	9,869

Table 75 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings								
		Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Gauteng	1999	94	174,184	242,073	45	111,405	230,645	138	228,049	386,351
	2000	105	340,637	534,546	33	268,178	737,708	91	189,224	302,419
	2001	101	317,058	555,973	46	128,582	262,773	127	206,929	317,510
Mpumalanga	1999	11	9,096	14,136	27	81,467	99,610	32	55,133	61,398
	2000	7	9,241	15,835	8	8,860	10,345	19	20,284	20,752
	2001	8	8,937	19,647	12	30,373	25,251	8	3,453	3,349
Limpopo	1999	6	1,593	2,478	11	7,706	10,516	5	5,220	5,676
	2000	2	3,271	5,067	14	12,738	27,836	5	6,649	7,527
	2001	3	998	1,126	9	5,448	8,177	4	1,857	2,710
South Africa	1999	241	436,585	675,168	262	414,506	626,857	760	836,355	995,501
	2000	274	589,880	967,312	232	522,415	1,087,637	704	710,473	819,150
	2001	264	587,789	1,004,518	259	729,953	1,810,730	461	659,217	791,145

Table 76 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings											
		Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	15	6,658	6,265	40	20,927	24,086	242	106,918	64,547	794	665,756	673,795
	2000	41	20,701	25,422	43	17,507	22,882	204	88,361	53,296	672	567,670	650,259
	2001	12	3,577	6,935	29	14,674	19,046	118	62,077	48,005	470	484,666	584,351
Eastern Cape	1999	8	4,188	4,441	12	5,273	5,021	22	15,269	15,407	120	103,799	125,097
	2000	3	1,449	1,682	9	3,268	3,997	7	4,411	5,779	94	116,347	139,955
	2001	11	12,108	14,557	12	4,304	5,282	10	6,526	10,260	116	206,436	224,198
Northern Cape	1999	3	332	692	3	7,296	11,041	4	922	1,013	33	21,930	29,299
	2000	0	0	0	5	1,739	3,059	1	130	208	20	19,651	26,769
	2001	0	0	0	6	1,641	2,909	2	181	289	28	21,886	40,248
Free State	1999	2	708	722	10	4,886	5,628	6	4,426	3,388	64	62,847	73,179
	2000	3	878	771	3	3,929	5,571	6	1,451	2,517	67	49,686	59,406
	2001	3	1,413	1,586	16	11,929	20,179	4	1,303	2,548	63	60,825	84,833
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	15	24,164	33,070	15	15,725	20,334	23	8,615	13,436	251	347,220	508,732
	2000	15	7,747	11,669	22	11,582	13,277	23	7,813	12,725	408	326,511	440,762
	2001	13	8,604	8,287	23	16,276	18,303	15	5,204	9,036	217	628,410	1,617,361

^{1/} Total of non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 76 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings											
		Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	3	2,384	3,418	11	7,642	14,596	26	9,620	7,845	92	57,994	69,490
	2000	3	1,175	1,185	13	8,356	11,572	7	3,336	3,984	73	67,654	74,509
	2001	4	15,266	22,784	6	4,457	5,906	9	1,316	1,401	65	41,957	56,199
Gauteng	1999	14	35,969	60,272	12	14,654	33,158	52	35,532	55,785	355	599,793	1,008,283
	2000	9	3,352	4,780	24	72,830	104,768	31	15,801	21,128	293	890,022	1,705,349
	2001	6	2,787	5,756	12	12,119	16,810	29	21,014	32,248	321	688,489	1,191,070
Mpumalanga	1999	0	0	0	4	4,491	5,411	17	18,739	16,584	91	168,926	197,140
	2000	1	278	233	6	2,759	3,670	7	4,108	5,210	48	45,530	56,045
	2001	0	0	0	4	1,361	1,524	4	1,873	2,220	36	45,997	51,991
Limpopo	1999	0	0	0	2	1,025	1,170	3	416	282	27	15,960	20,123
	2000	1	442	350	1	585	850	6	1,124	1,898	29	24,809	43,528
	2001	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	424	726	19	8,727	12,739
South Africa	1999	60	74,403	108,879	109	81,919	120,445	395	200,457	178,288	1,827	2,044,225	2,705,139
	2000	76	36,022	46,092	126	122,555	169,646	292	126,535	106,745	1,704	2,107,880	3,196,582
	2001	49	43,755	59,905	108	66,761	89,959	194	99,918	106,733	1,335	2,187,393	3,862,990

^{1/} Total of non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 77 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
		Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	11,449	498,999	507,206	1,005	152,493	147,179	119,118	12,454	651,492	773,503
	2000	12,001	537,138	618,467	902	152,813	140,191	87,323	12,903	689,951	845,981
	2001	10,447	529,876	670,490	579	145,149	207,002	139,698	11,026	675,025	1,017,190
Eastern Cape	1999	2,691	126,322	119,835	164	46,026	47,109	9,325	2,855	172,348	176,268
	2000	2,198	113,409	127,828	179	34,223	38,947	4,848	2,377	147,632	171,623
	2001	2,329	114,122	137,481	194	61,561	85,463	4,811	2,523	175,683	227,755
Northern Cape	1999	499	21,738	28,027	45	5,451	7,083	1,903	544	27,189	37,012
	2000	436	20,412	27,952	34	9,257	19,048	4,351	470	29,669	51,351
	2001	456	20,460	33,512	32	6,077	10,755	3,718	488	26,537	47,985
Free State	1999	1,209	57,335	53,995	148	58,900	66,552	11,866	1,357	116,235	132,414
	2000	1,020	52,149	52,784	149	18,586	17,880	13,983	1,169	70,735	84,647
	2001	1,094	61,548	64,521	101	29,403	47,441	65,742	1,195	90,951	177,704
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	4,371	275,142	308,284	419	171,967	216,086	25,330	4,790	447,109	549,700
	2000	4,709	296,216	328,415	382	178,296	281,694	71,353	5,091	474,512	681,462
	2001	5,203	336,075	375,515	371	102,022	142,605	45,598	5,574	438,097	563,718

Table 77 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly sample survey, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
		Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	1,009	59,469	56,232	57	18,809	18,693	4,004	1,066	78,278	78,930
	2000	771	47,693	44,766	81	19,959	16,492	1,411	852	67,652	62,669
	2001	864	51,563	49,084	114	18,106	20,381	9,093	978	69,669	78,558
Gauteng	1999	5,846	370,892	444,007	408	173,944	184,662	70,280	6,254	544,836	698,949
	2000	4,628	294,240	367,317	369	134,150	186,710	86,733	4,997	428,390	640,760
	2001	4,438	284,531	355,251	345	132,034	196,122	33,768	4,783	416,565	585,141
Mpumalanga	1999	1,223	82,771	60,910	126	19,572	17,191	4,738	1,349	102,343	82,840
	2000	637	36,471	29,445	42	5,084	6,492	1,513	679	41,555	37,450
	2001	743	44,848	38,933	29	15,720	19,434	1,802	772	60,568	60,169
Limpopo	1999	100	5,995	6,204	9	4,685	3,007	0	109	10,680	9,212
	2000	211	18,302	22,273	14	6,616	14,414	0	225	24,918	36,687
	2001	155	8,935	10,948	19	3,125	4,468	1,587	174	12,060	17,003
South Africa	1999	28,397	1,498,663	1,584,701	2,381	651,847	707,562	246,564	30,778	2,150,510	2,538,827
	2000	26,611	1,416,030	1,619,247	2,152	558,984	721,868	271,515	28,763	1,975,014	2,612,630
	2001	25,729	1,451,958	1,735,735	1,784	513,197	733,671	305,817	27,513	1,965,155	2,775,223

Table 78 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
		Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	23,730	1,667,331	1,770,109	907	705,793	734,100	14,533	747,904	890,243	3,121,028	3,394,452
	2000	16,756	1,379,318	1,667,003	778	601,084	677,671	14,593	776,163	950,106	2,756,565	3,294,780
	2001	13,048	1,389,696	1,935,705	560	513,289	611,350	12,332	750,964	1,126,349	2,653,949	3,673,404
Eastern Cape	1999	15,173	660,988	516,097	209	136,197	160,206	3,667	216,129	225,047	1,013,314	901,350
	2000	7,851	429,900	424,309	173	142,055	163,299	3,147	187,757	217,011	759,712	804,619
	2001	10,382	608,464	588,125	159	224,182	243,309	3,372	220,108	289,673	1,052,754	1,121,107
Northern Cape	1999	4,576	205,431	117,567	80	33,304	39,514	905	45,019	52,010	283,754	209,090
	2000	2,227	123,693	91,188	77	36,060	52,722	964	52,783	69,112	212,536	213,022
	2001	1,142	82,075	83,725	72	30,909	45,561	768	41,163	60,980	154,147	190,266
Free State	1999	9,327	473,138	312,171	148	94,759	118,031	1,726	134,804	149,757	702,701	579,959
	2000	7,987	405,400	289,881	132	72,551	83,426	1,405	85,119	100,307	563,070	473,614
	2001	5,161	363,252	278,935	108	74,314	98,994	1,595	112,393	201,065	549,959	578,994
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	7,683	585,295	621,734	359	400,007	562,357	5,369	478,251	581,199	1,463,553	1,765,290
	2000	6,799	601,095	699,679	469	361,821	478,141	5,586	505,811	710,791	1,468,727	1,888,611
	2001	8,940	726,402	890,946	268	657,754	1,645,648	6,032	462,347	590,490	1,846,503	3,127,084

Table 78 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
		Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	11,029	565,681	422,406	139	80,817	94,219	1,465	108,835	108,313	755,333	624,938
	2000	7,402	332,635	246,869	102	84,646	95,140	1,159	80,899	75,987	498,180	417,996
	2001	6,922	381,788	322,644	88	51,158	69,103	1,134	83,072	92,209	516,018	483,956
Gauteng	1999	27,887	1,954,854	1,998,114	410	606,194	1,015,104	6,308	548,547	701,566	3,109,595	3,714,784
	2000	22,159	1,740,911	2,076,779	300	891,815	1,708,001	5,126	429,721	642,049	3,062,447	4,426,829
	2001	15,681	1,627,595	2,417,380	334	698,949	1,202,211	4,841	420,675	589,073	2,747,219	4,208,664
Mpumalanga	1999	7,633	432,797	383,656	137	188,054	217,300	2,200	159,679	135,375	780,530	736,330
	2000	5,579	295,448	263,171	99	64,084	74,931	1,062	71,080	72,376	430,612	410,478
	2001	8,098	377,224	261,608	72	75,543	91,860	1,186	88,455	93,520	541,222	446,988
Limpopo	1999	5,207	238,998	154,271	82	59,464	71,770	511	27,640	34,337	326,102	260,378
	2000	4,778	246,027	191,352	60	40,312	61,738	315	32,512	44,372	318,851	297,462
	2001	3,319	215,542	182,965	83	51,718	65,407	267	19,669	26,876	286,929	275,248
South Africa	1999	112,245	6,784,513	6,296,124	2,471	2,304,589	3,012,602	36,684	2,466,808	2,877,846	11,555,910	12,186,572
	2000	81,538	5,554,427	5,950,231	2,190	2,294,428	3,395,069	33,357	2,221,845	2,882,111	10,070,700	12,227,411
	2001	72,693	5,772,038	6,962,033	1,744	2,377,816	4,073,443	31,527	2,198,846	3,070,235	10,348,700	14,105,711

Table 79 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Residential buildings										
		Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	20,511	1,319,974	1,298,767	2,961	286,721	377,538	258	60,636	93,804	1,667,331	1,770,109
	2000	14,606	1,136,085	1,327,122	1,968	196,533	261,939	182	46,700	77,942	1,379,318	1,667,003
	2001	10,859	1,116,814	1,548,812	1,976	228,910	326,324	213	43,972	60,569	1,389,696	1,935,705
Eastern Cape	1999	14,784	603,135	449,190	357	33,342	37,055	32	24,511	29,852	660,988	516,097
	2000	7,425	390,069	376,502	416	37,837	45,686	10	1,994	2,121	429,900	424,309
	2001	10,079	562,764	487,230	263	30,393	35,191	40	15,307	65,704	608,464	588,125
Northern Cape	1999	4,505	196,750	104,728	69	7,195	10,165	2	1,486	2,674	205,431	117,567
	2000	2,181	114,738	80,364	35	3,568	4,087	11	5,387	6,737	123,693	91,188
	2001	1,023	72,470	70,455	103	8,395	11,689	16	1,210	1,581	82,075	83,725
Free State	1999	9,072	444,132	274,503	249	24,459	27,872	6	4,547	9,795	473,138	312,171
	2000	7,597	365,889	236,199	350	32,809	43,990	40	6,702	9,692	405,400	289,881
	2001	4,897	338,597	244,494	222	20,315	28,103	42	4,340	6,338	363,252	278,935
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	6,695	475,452	475,197	974	103,225	136,666	14	6,618	9,870	585,295	621,734
	2000	5,979	481,328	528,828	760	112,164	161,110	60	7,603	9,741	601,095	699,679
	2001	8,075	601,147	684,904	846	111,743	159,353	19	13,512	46,689	726,402	890,946

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 79 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Residential buildings										
		Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	10,659	516,353	372,051	349	45,814	46,505	21	3,514	3,850	565,681	422,406
	2000	7,178	308,528	220,338	186	21,362	23,520	38	2,745	3,011	332,635	246,869
	2001	6,706	357,075	294,038	188	18,086	21,690	28	6,627	6,916	381,788	322,644
Gauteng	1999	24,426	1,495,977	1,365,181	3,450	379,238	514,933	11	79,639	118,000	1,954,854	1,998,114
	2000	18,284	1,359,890	1,534,187	3,866	348,848	495,090	9	32,173	47,502	1,740,911	2,076,779
	2001	11,960	1,185,502	1,527,128	3,561	392,961	612,767	160	49,132	277,485	1,627,595	2,417,380
Mpumalanga	1999	7,234	376,110	289,737	393	35,501	37,292	6	21,186	56,626	432,797	383,656
	2000	5,490	282,208	248,342	78	8,086	8,704	11	5,154	6,125	295,448	263,171
	2001	7,900	354,206	234,970	195	21,508	23,488	3	1,510	3,150	377,224	261,608
Limpopo	1999	5,036	224,340	139,554	94	10,915	12,000	77	3,743	2,718	238,998	154,271
	2000	4,646	231,161	171,778	82	9,695	12,436	50	5,171	7,138	246,027	191,352
	2001	3,126	188,886	147,009	88	11,277	14,064	105	15,379	21,892	215,542	182,965
South Africa	1999	102,922	5,652,223	4,768,908	8,896	926,410	1,200,027	427	205,880	327,189	6,784,513	6,296,124
	2000	73,386	4,669,896	4,723,660	7,741	770,902	1,056,562	411	113,629	170,009	5,554,427	5,950,231
	2001	64,625	4,777,461	5,239,040	7,442	843,588	1,232,669	626	150,989	490,324	5,772,038	6,962,033

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 80 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
		Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
Western Cape	1999	16,061	464,828	278,268	4,450	855,146	1,020,499	20,511	1,319,974	1,298,767
	2000	10,281	343,302	236,200	4,325	792,783	1,090,922	14,606	1,136,085	1,327,122
	2001	6,434	252,177	275,361	4,425	864,637	1,273,451	10,859	1,116,814	1,548,812
Eastern Cape	1999	13,883	449,819	285,498	901	153,316	163,692	14,784	603,135	449,190
	2000	6,601	241,791	189,232	824	148,278	187,270	7,425	390,069	376,502
	2001	8,774	335,279	211,290	1,305	227,485	275,940	10,079	562,764	487,230
Northern Cape	1999	4,316	168,057	76,095	189	28,693	28,634	4,505	196,750	104,728
	2000	1,860	70,752	36,922	321	43,986	43,442	2,181	114,738	80,364
	2001	761	31,844	19,615	262	40,626	50,840	1,023	72,470	70,455
Free State	1999	8,286	344,594	179,387	786	99,538	95,117	9,072	444,132	274,503
	2000	7,074	287,967	149,473	523	77,922	86,726	7,597	365,889	236,199
	2001	4,081	177,078	102,142	816	161,519	142,352	4,897	338,597	244,494
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	5,140	188,723	136,959	1,555	286,729	338,239	6,695	475,452	475,197
	2000	4,204	162,690	143,035	1,775	318,638	385,793	5,979	481,328	528,828
	2001	6,272	220,207	170,784	1,803	380,940	514,120	8,075	601,147	684,904

Table 80 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house and province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
		Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
		Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
North West	1999	9,947	381,825	228,975	712	134,528	143,076	10,659	516,353	372,051
	2000	6,717	232,243	134,570	461	76,285	85,768	7,178	308,528	220,338
	2001	6,022	232,720	133,442	684	124,355	160,596	6,706	357,075	294,038
Gauteng	1999	21,087	728,097	412,329	3,339	767,880	952,851	24,426	1,495,977	1,365,181
	2000	15,007	555,578	438,345	3,277	804,312	1,095,842	18,284	1,359,890	1,534,187
	2001	8,448	321,554	308,667	3,512	863,948	1,218,461	11,960	1,185,502	1,527,128
Mpumalanga	1999	6,460	250,045	148,877	774	126,065	140,860	7,234	376,110	289,737
	2000	4,777	161,978	109,469	713	120,230	138,873	5,490	282,208	248,342
	2001	7,349	257,301	131,937	551	96,905	103,033	7,900	354,206	234,970
Limpopo	1999	4,694	175,690	88,350	342	48,650	51,203	5,036	224,340	139,554
	2000	4,243	177,112	108,988	403	54,049	62,790	4,646	231,161	171,778
	2001	2,663	121,449	70,036	463	67,437	76,973	3,126	188,886	147,009
South Africa	1999	89,874	3,151,678	1,834,737	13,048	2,500,545	2,934,171	102,922	5,652,223	4,768,908
	2000	60,764	2,233,413	1,546,234	12,622	2,436,483	3,177,426	73,386	4,669,896	4,723,660
	2001	50,804	1,949,609	1,423,274	13,821	2,827,852	3,815,766	64,625	4,777,461	5,239,040

Table 81 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
		Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	1,529	130,855	175,790	1,432	155,866	201,748	2,961	286,721	377,538
	2000	1,060	90,438	125,224	908	106,095	136,715	1,968	196,533	261,939
	2001	695	63,247	92,324	1,281	165,663	234,000	1,976	228,910	326,324
Eastern Cape	1999	66	5,048	7,070	291	28,294	29,985	357	33,342	37,055
	2000	168	7,969	10,700	248	29,868	34,986	416	37,837	45,686
	2001	18	1,399	1,294	245	28,994	33,897	263	30,393	35,191
Northern Cape	1999	10	664	759	59	6,531	9,406	69	7,195	10,165
	2000	12	691	734	23	2,877	3,353	35	3,568	4,087
	2001	17	947	1,271	86	7,448	10,418	103	8,395	11,689
Free State	1999	35	2,928	3,853	214	21,531	24,019	249	24,459	27,872
	2000	24	2,474	2,955	326	30,335	41,035	350	32,809	43,990
	2001	10	762	952	212	19,553	27,151	222	20,315	28,103
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	261	23,026	33,257	713	80,199	103,409	974	103,225	136,666
	2000	198	28,229	43,676	562	83,935	117,434	760	112,164	161,110
	2001	70	8,547	9,943	776	103,196	149,410	846	111,743	159,353

Table 81 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
		Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	49	6,309	5,460	300	39,505	41,045	349	45,814	46,505
	2000	10	688	930	176	20,674	22,590	186	21,362	23,520
	2001	51	3,251	4,340	137	14,835	17,350	188	18,086	21,690
Gauteng	1999	161	13,451	15,072	3,289	365,787	499,861	3,450	379,238	514,933
	2000	672	47,641	60,032	3,194	301,207	435,058	3,866	348,848	495,090
	2001	402	26,349	36,136	3,159	366,612	576,631	3,561	392,961	612,767
Mpumalanga	1999	272	22,333	22,404	121	13,168	14,888	393	35,501	37,292
	2000	22	1,295	1,256	56	6,791	7,448	78	8,086	8,704
	2001	71	6,993	6,475	124	14,515	17,013	195	21,508	23,488
Limpopo	1999	6	994	495	88	9,921	11,505	94	10,915	12,000
	2000	23	1,200	1,602	59	8,495	10,834	82	9,695	12,436
	2001	19	2,486	3,262	69	8,791	10,802	88	11,277	14,064
South Africa	1999	2,389	205,608	264,160	6,507	720,802	935,867	8,896	926,410	1,200,027
	2000	2,189	180,625	247,109	5,552	590,277	809,453	7,741	770,902	1,056,562
	2001	1,353	113,981	155,997	6,089	729,607	1,076,672	7,442	843,588	1,232,669

Table 82 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings								
		Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	74	141,045	206,244	88	82,706	115,943	427	344,883	314,693
	2000	86	143,950	236,501	88	84,207	118,128	285	240,146	214,751
	2001	83	128,239	204,449	92	142,218	157,416	200	157,774	170,233
Eastern Cape	1999	15	8,125	11,237	56	52,106	60,850	51	39,795	51,367
	2000	18	3,456	4,165	61	74,743	97,245	48	47,316	44,176
	2001	28	29,477	34,483	50	47,013	59,367	36	121,284	115,038
Northern Cape	1999	3	317	253	26	7,814	10,961	29	12,266	11,091
	2000	8	1,249	1,363	15	12,753	16,222	32	15,356	25,965
	2001	6	8,573	16,884	19	12,576	21,075	26	5,762	2,851
Free State	1999	13	20,729	26,563	60	44,406	54,123	31	13,571	20,451
	2000	16	7,392	13,159	52	29,545	37,397	33	22,951	16,669
	2001	9	21,170	36,890	34	16,068	17,412	30	18,477	15,529
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	55	79,603	169,894	60	61,287	85,636	172	202,512	231,184
	2000	46	71,458	146,839	56	43,352	57,356	289	212,360	225,034
	2001	35	76,389	137,491	69	381,449	1,290,756	100	166,711	178,153
North West	1999	21	13,263	16,887	43	24,547	27,734	29	21,210	21,642
	2000	15	12,426	13,425	31	35,767	43,979	26	18,658	15,715
	2001	8	3,097	4,572	26	13,921	20,061	23	10,508	10,232

Table 82 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings								
		Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Gauteng	1999	95	174,209	242,113	48	113,120	232,924	146	228,467	386,665
	2000	109	342,039	536,874	34	268,255	737,778	91	189,224	302,419
	2001	101	317,058	555,973	53	135,187	269,714	129	208,177	318,810
Mpumalanga	1999	14	12,088	16,769	43	86,182	105,278	43	61,149	67,622
	2000	9	10,191	17,024	34	21,663	22,743	35	23,857	25,054
	2001	15	9,880	22,668	27	50,673	51,935	14	9,225	11,155
Limpopo	1999	11	11,812	12,373	33	21,417	35,454	28	24,160	21,964
	2000	3	3,326	5,147	25	20,121	37,210	12	8,847	9,289
	2001	7	2,171	2,871	54	40,058	51,125	11	5,620	5,775
South Africa	1999	301	461,191	702,332	457	493,585	728,903	956	948,013	1,126,679
	2000	310	595,487	974,497	396	590,406	1,168,058	851	778,715	879,072
	2001	292	596,054	1,016,281	424	839,163	1,938,861	569	703,538	827,776

Table 83 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings											
		Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	17	6,772	6,357	48	21,936	25,137	253	108,451	65,727	907	705,793	734,100
	2000	45	21,666	26,801	53	19,946	25,178	221	91,169	56,312	778	601,084	677,671
	2001	13	3,822	7,475	41	16,922	21,955	131	64,314	49,822	560	513,289	611,350
Eastern Cape	1999	17	6,258	7,951	33	12,831	11,764	37	17,082	17,037	209	136,197	160,206
	2000	6	4,195	3,327	21	5,800	6,799	19	6,545	7,587	173	142,055	163,299
	2001	12	12,338	14,757	19	5,753	7,334	14	8,317	12,330	159	224,182	243,309
Northern Cape	1999	5	672	937	9	10,764	14,797	8	1,471	1,475	80	33,304	39,514
	2000	2	1,098	1,200	15	4,897	7,347	5	707	625	77	36,060	52,722
	2001	0	0	0	11	3,097	4,015	10	901	736	72	30,909	45,561
Free State	1999	8	3,189	3,792	21	7,017	8,100	15	5,847	5,002	148	94,759	118,031
	2000	7	1,376	1,543	16	8,571	10,674	8	2,716	3,984	132	72,551	83,426
	2001	4	1,518	1,664	24	15,346	24,334	7	1,735	3,165	108	74,314	98,994
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	19	26,722	36,370	26	19,636	24,143	27	10,247	15,131	359	400,007	562,357
	2000	19	11,137	17,515	29	14,172	15,876	30	9,342	15,521	469	361,821	478,141
	2001	15	9,451	9,076	26	16,989	18,943	23	6,765	11,229	268	657,754	1,645,648

^{1/} Total of non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 83 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Non-residential buildings											
		Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
		Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000
North West	1999	9	4,535	5,515	11	7,642	14,596	26	9,620	7,845	139	80,817	94,219
	2000	6	2,602	2,736	15	9,508	12,654	9	5,685	6,631	102	84,646	95,140
	2001	5	15,724	23,384	12	5,426	6,656	14	2,482	4,198	88	51,158	69,103
Gauteng	1999	14	35,969	60,272	47	18,389	36,918	60	36,040	56,213	410	606,194	1,015,104
	2000	9	3,352	4,780	24	72,830	104,768	33	16,115	21,382	300	891,815	1,708,001
	2001	7	3,250	6,306	14	14,173	19,060	30	21,104	32,348	334	698,949	1,202,211
Mpumalanga	1999	4	930	662	16	8,966	10,384	17	18,739	16,584	137	188,054	217,300
	2000	2	569	383	11	3,656	4,489	8	4,148	5,238	99	64,084	74,931
	2001	1	432	368	8	2,355	2,626	7	2,978	3,108	72	75,543	91,860
Limpopo	1999	1	41	60	3	1,348	1,525	6	686	393	82	59,464	71,770
	2000	9	4,185	4,778	4	1,629	1,816	7	2,204	3,498	60	40,312	61,738
	2001	1	616	924	4	1,325	1,788	6	1,928	2,924	83	51,718	65,407
South Africa	1999	94	85,088	121,915	214	108,529	147,364	449	208,183	185,408	2,471	2,304,589	3,012,602
	2000	105	50,180	63,063	188	141,009	189,601	340	138,631	120,778	2,190	2,294,428	3,395,069
	2001	58	47,151	63,954	159	81,386	106,711	242	110,524	119,860	1,744	2,377,816	4,073,443

^{1/} Total of non-residential building plans passed includes totals of building plans passed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 84 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001

Province	Year	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
		Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Western Cape	1999	13,297	581,588	604,584	1,236	166,316	160,585	125,074	14,533	747,904	890,243
	2000	13,450	608,622	700,896	1,143	167,541	155,900	93,310	14,593	776,163	950,106
	2001	11,580	593,616	759,907	752	157,348	220,774	145,668	12,332	750,964	1,126,349
Eastern Cape	1999	3,430	163,570	156,752	237	52,559	53,300	14,996	3,667	216,129	225,047
	2000	2,915	149,264	165,183	232	38,493	44,043	7,785	3,147	187,757	217,011
	2001	3,138	155,272	190,809	234	64,836	89,252	9,611	3,372	220,108	289,672
Northern Cape	1999	815	36,636	40,154	90	8,383	9,593	2,264	905	45,019	52,010
	2000	888	39,626	41,738	76	13,157	22,136	5,238	964	52,783	69,112
	2001	686	31,741	43,185	82	9,422	12,916	4,879	768	41,163	60,980
Free State	1999	1,538	74,407	69,303	188	60,397	67,847	12,606	1,726	134,804	149,757
	2000	1,214	63,667	63,854	191	21,452	20,856	15,597	1,405	85,119	100,307
	2001	1,459	78,265	81,333	136	34,128	52,629	67,103	1,595	112,393	201,065
KwaZulu-Natal	1999	4,894	298,192	330,618	475	180,059	224,132	26,449	5,369	478,251	581,199
	2000	5,154	316,757	347,813	432	189,054	290,281	72,697	5,586	505,811	710,791
	2001	5,628	355,319	396,606	404	107,028	146,882	47,002	6,032	462,347	590,490

Table 84 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the monthly and annual sample surveys, by province for 1999, 2000 and 2001 (concluded)

Province	Year	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
		Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
North West	1999	1,387	86,248	82,201	78	22,587	21,677	4,434	1,465	108,835	108,313
	2000	926	54,875	52,421	233	26,024	22,075	1,491	1,159	80,899	75,987
	2001	987	60,492	57,820	147	22,580	25,271	9,118	1,134	83,072	92,209
Gauteng	1999	5,900	374,603	446,624	408	173,944	184,662	70,280	6,308	548,547	701,566
	2000	4,757	295,571	368,454	369	134,150	186,710	86,885	5,126	429,721	642,049
	2001	4,495	288,568	359,098	346	132,107	196,197	33,778	4,841	420,675	589,073
Mpumalanga	1999	2,024	132,264	103,374	176	27,415	26,250	5,750	2,200	159,679	135,375
	2000	966	59,013	52,969	96	12,067	13,082	6,325	1,062	71,080	72,376
	2001	1,124	69,677	67,568	62	18,778	23,578	2,374	1,186	88,455	93,520
Limpopo	1999	495	21,609	29,901	16	6,031	4,120	315	511	27,640	34,337
	2000	288	24,591	27,842	27	7,921	16,280	250	315	32,512	44,372
	2001	247	15,412	19,216	20	4,257	6,068	1,592	267	19,669	26,876
South Africa	1999	33,780	1,769,117	1,863,512	2,904	697,691	752,166	262,168	36,684	2,466,808	2,877,846
	2000	30,558	1,611,986	1,821,170	2,799	609,859	771,363	289,578	33,357	2,221,845	2,882,111
	2001	29,344	1,648,362	1,975,542	2,183	550,484	773,567	321,125	31,527	2,198,846	3,070,234

Table 85 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Beaufort West Municipality	2	621	528	5	292	253	13	735	786	1,648	1,567
Bergervier Municipality -											
Aurora Area	28	4,646	5,334	6	4,807	3,126	32	1,816	1,440	11,269	9,900
Piketberg Area	12	1,559	2,806	3	2,361	2,850	25	1,122	2,194	5,042	7,850
Porterville Area	104	2,960	2,176	5	612	425	32	1,362	1,230	4,934	3,831
Velddrif Area	43	8,608	12,833	4	445	433	57	2,525	2,893	11,578	16,159
Breede River District Council	4	666	939	5	3,681	9,520	28	1,353	1,364	5,700	11,823
Breede River Winelands Municipality	32	3,384	4,594	14	5,368	5,193	199	7,503	9,877	16,255	19,664
Breede Valley Municipality	53	5,205	6,664	4	3,045	4,222	220	14,218	15,881	22,468	26,767
Cape Agulhas Municipality	75	11,424	18,350	18	4,000	4,990	151	7,544	11,790	22,968	35,130
Cederberg Municipality	29	2,402	2,972	2	369	310	54	2,259	2,392	5,030	5,674
Central Karoo District Municipality	0	0	0	3	319	191	3	153	122	472	313
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	463	69,365	110,211	14	26,889	35,921	648	58,439	96,053	154,693	242,185
Blaauwberg Administration	1,057	139,027	161,723	24	148,868	155,765	677	45,866	49,622	333,761	367,110
Cape Town Administration	548	64,608	83,468	21	33,695	56,922	1,926	132,500	240,689	230,803	381,079
Durbanville Administration	1,124	126,125	190,367	5	3,210	6,868	304	18,242	31,223	147,577	228,458
Goodwood Administration	265	32,950	36,423	25	17,316	26,906	461	20,265	28,118	70,531	91,447
Helderberg Administration	831	130,917	200,517	47	30,108	37,500	650	27,354	35,380	188,379	273,397
Lingeletu West Administration	966	36,496	48,598	0	0	0	49	1,954	2,649	38,450	51,247
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blue Downs	59	5,909	6,614	11	9,118	8,229	277	16,409	13,720	31,436	28,563
Brackenfell	198	22,122	32,163	4	1,917	1,924	79	2,224	2,722	26,263	36,809
Kraaifontein	419	47,541	79,087	6	2,367	3,046	99	4,546	4,742	54,454	86,875
Kuils River	308	41,629	52,477	1	313	300	93	4,677	4,696	46,619	57,473
Parow Administration	128	22,852	34,040	47	33,008	54,834	416	20,117	78,948	75,977	167,822
South Administration	988	30,805	37,267	4	1,259	2,033	212	9,887	10,139	41,951	49,439

Table 85 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
South Peninsula Administration -											
Fish Hoek Area	3	978	1,890	0	0	0	87	2,934	2,838	3,912	4,728
Simon's Town Area	12	2,222	2,785	0	0	0	30	1,079	1,108	3,301	3,893
Plumstead Area	867	98,644	130,285	16	15,815	18,269	1,674	88,036	95,306	202,495	243,860
Ikapa Administration	910	36,978	20,365	4	983	1,325	133	8,091	7,165	46,052	28,855
Drakenstein Municipality	402	27,183	29,560	18	18,362	8,695	215	15,385	16,080	60,930	54,335
George Municipality	357	58,477	81,849	22	16,218	18,625	625	34,192	41,348	108,887	141,822
Kannaland Municipality	3	319	340	0	0	0	8	147	130	466	470
Klein-Karoo District Council	1	39	39	0	0	0	5	311	211	350	250
Knysna Municipality	120	28,690	65,114	11	3,602	7,653	99	7,225	12,514	39,517	85,281
Laingsburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	602	632	602	632
Langeberg Municipality	226	22,746	38,921	6	1,888	2,327	208	10,975	15,275	35,609	56,523
Matzikama Municipality	103	4,513	3,357	1	300	225	59	3,167	5,008	7,980	8,590
Mossel Bay Municipality	592	111,492	154,816	33	7,241	12,588	754	58,361	103,218	177,094	270,622
Oudtshoorn Municipality	65	7,495	9,296	12	3,543	5,905	122	4,362	5,454	15,400	20,655
Overberg District Council	27	3,270	6,081	10	2,163	2,414	43	2,086	2,556	7,519	11,051
Overstrand Municipality	236	46,870	74,794	6	1,740	2,701	339	17,641	27,716	66,251	105,211
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	76	22,282	31,157	10	11,900	11,931	55	6,192	8,696	40,374	51,784
Prince Albert Municipality	5	507	660	0	0	0	124	17,900	28,200	18,407	28,860
Saldanha Bay Municipality	110	18,164	24,535	3	347	459	88	5,185	6,627	23,696	31,621
Stellenbosch Municipality -											
Franschhoek Area	112	14,377	34,878	1	120	213	18	1,342	4,076	15,839	39,167
Stellenbosch Area	178	24,074	41,800	43	46,555	60,000	438	29,164	52,756	99,793	154,556

Table 85 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Swartland Municipality	400	17,075	18,555	4	3,936	3,872	91	5,853	7,016	26,864	29,443
Swellendam Municipality	20	3,526	5,280	15	3,407	3,040	90	6,037	10,885	12,970	19,205
Theewaterskloof Municipality -											
Caledon Area	16	2,439	3,812	5	4,063	3,233	73	3,503	4,797	10,005	11,842
Genadendal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	1,274	562	1,274	562
Grabouw Area	378	10,454	5,018	0	0	0	25	1,274	1,182	11,728	6,200
Greyton Area	13	2,267	4,357	0	0	0	32	1,665	2,154	3,932	6,511
Riviersonderend Area	2	292	350	0	0	0	10	465	614	757	964
Villiersdorp Area	2	277	471	0	0	0	17	661	942	938	1,413
West Coast District Council	33	5,532	5,855	20	5,654	3,103	42	3,821	3,671	15,007	12,629
Winelands District Council	38	6,175	8,642	40	31,813	22,821	47	7,056	6,964	45,044	38,427
Witzenberg Municipality	5	518	692	2	272	190	40	1,908	1,978	2,698	2,860
Total Western Cape	13,048	1,389,696	1,935,705	560	513,289	611,350	12,332	750,964	1,126,349	2,653,949	3,673,404

Table 86 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Beaufort West Municipality	1	135	115	0	0	0	1	486	413	621	528
Bergervier Municipality -											
Aurora Area	28	4,646	5,334	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,646	5,334
Piketberg Area	12	1,559	2,806	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,559	2,806
Porterville Area	104	2,960	2,176	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,960	2,176
Velddrif Area	43	8,608	12,833	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,608	12,833
Breede River District Council	4	666	939	0	0	0	0	0	0	666	939
Breede River Winelands Municipality	29	3,031	4,118	0	0	0	3	353	476	3,384	4,594
Breede Valley Municipality	49	4,993	6,284	4	212	380	0	0	0	5,205	6,664
Cape Agulhas Municipality	75	11,424	18,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,424	18,350
Cederberg Municipality	20	1,542	1,838	9	860	1,134	0	0	0	2,402	2,972
Central Karoo District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town -											
Bellville Administration	333	50,142	76,647	129	14,693	21,564	1	4,530	12,000	69,365	110,211
Blaauwberg Administration	741	103,180	125,377	316	35,847	36,346	0	0	0	139,027	161,723
Cape Town Administration	488	57,728	72,627	59	6,366	10,141	1	514	700	64,608	83,468
Durbanville Administration	505	54,864	84,473	599	69,093	102,663	20	2,168	3,231	126,125	190,367
Goodwood Administration	201	12,754	18,674	59	4,483	6,413	5	15,713	11,336	32,950	36,423
Helderberg Administration	620	84,244	130,239	208	37,485	53,678	3	9,188	16,600	130,917	200,517
Lingeletu West Administration	966	36,496	48,598	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,496	48,598

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 86 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Oostenberg Administration -											
Melton Rose-Blue Downs	59	5,909	6,614	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,909	6,614
Brackenfell	92	11,432	16,099	106	10,690	16,064	0	0	0	22,122	32,163
Kraaifontein	391	45,488	75,957	28	2,053	3,130	0	0	0	47,541	79,087
Kuils River	297	41,246	51,980	11	383	497	0	0	0	41,629	52,477
Parow Administration	128	22,852	34,040	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,852	34,040
South Administration	988	30,805	37,267	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,805	37,267
South Peninsula Administration -											
Fish Hoek Area	3	978	1,890	0	0	0	0	0	0	978	1,890
Simon's Town Area	12	2,222	2,785	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,222	2,785
Plumstead Area	675	81,521	109,979	191	16,774	19,881	1	349	425	98,644	130,285
Ikapa Administration	910	36,978	20,365	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,978	20,365
Drakenstein Municipality	400	26,992	29,309	0	0	0	2	191	251	27,183	29,560
George Municipality	273	44,063	61,671	78	13,680	19,151	6	734	1,027	58,477	81,849
Kannaland Municipality	3	319	340	0	0	0	0	0	0	319	340
Klein-Karoo District Council	1	39	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	39
Knysna Municipality	117	28,481	64,782	3	209	332	0	0	0	28,690	65,114
Laingsburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 86 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Langeberg Municipality	106	18,996	32,171	0	0	0	120	3,750	6,750	22,746	38,921
Matzikama Municipality	97	3,885	2,604	6	628	753	0	0	0	4,513	3,357
Mossel Bay Municipality	592	111,492	154,816	0	0	0	0	0	0	111,492	154,816
Oudtshoorn Municipality	33	3,357	4,331	0	0	0	32	4,138	4,965	7,495	9,296
Overberg District Council	18	2,838	5,305	0	0	0	9	432	776	3,270	6,081
Overstrand Municipality	220	44,987	71,654	16	1,883	3,140	0	0	0	46,870	74,794
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	74	22,046	30,827	0	0	0	2	236	330	22,282	31,157
Prince Albert Municipality	3	307	460	0	0	0	2	200	200	507	660
Saldanha Bay Municipality	110	18,164	24,535	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,164	24,535
Stellenbosch Municipality - Franschhoek Area	13	4,454	10,805	99	9,923	24,073	0	0	0	14,377	34,878
Stellenbosch Area	133	21,052	35,756	45	3,022	6,044	0	0	0	24,074	41,800
Swartland Municipality	392	16,759	18,049	8	316	506	0	0	0	17,075	18,555
Swellendam Municipality	20	3,526	5,280	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,526	5,280

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 86 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Theewaterskloof Municipality -											
Caledon Area	16	2,439	3,812	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,439	3,812
Genadendal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grabouw Area	378	10,454	5,018	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,454	5,018
Greyton Area	13	2,267	4,357	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,267	4,357
Riviersonderend Area	2	292	350	0	0	0	0	0	0	292	350
Villiersdorp Area	2	277	471	0	0	0	0	0	0	277	471
West Coast District Council	28	4,542	4,766	0	0	0	5	990	1,089	5,532	5,855
Winelands District Council	38	6,175	8,642	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,175	8,642
Witzenberg Municipality	3	208	258	2	310	434	0	0	0	518	692
Total Western Cape	10,859	1,116,814	1,548,812	1,976	228,910	326,324	213	43,972	60,569	1,389,696	1,935,705

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 87 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Beaufort West Municipality	0	0	0	1	135	115	1	135	115
Bergrivier Municipality -									
Aurora Area	5	240	255	23	4,406	5,079	28	4,646	5,334
Piketberg Area	3	94	169	9	1,465	2,637	12	1,559	2,806
Porterville Area	101	2,293	1,560	3	667	616	104	2,960	2,176
Velddrif Area	5	370	476	38	8,238	12,357	43	8,608	12,833
Breede River District Council	1	74	89	3	592	850	4	666	939
Breede River Winelands Municipality	13	417	364	16	2,614	3,754	29	3,031	4,118
Breede Valley Municipality	28	1,319	1,830	21	3,674	4,454	49	4,993	6,284
Cape Agulhas Municipality	11	555	890	64	10,869	17,460	75	11,424	18,350
Cederberg Municipality	13	525	710	7	1,017	1,128	20	1,542	1,838
Central Karoo District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	133	4,076	6,052	200	46,066	70,595	333	50,142	76,647
Blaauwberg Administration	272	11,233	16,146	469	91,947	109,231	741	103,180	125,377
Cape Town Administration	298	15,736	20,341	190	41,992	52,286	488	57,728	72,627
Durbanville Administration	261	18,004	27,747	244	36,860	56,726	505	54,864	84,473
Goodwood Administration	168	8,946	13,166	33	3,808	5,508	201	12,754	18,674
Helderberg Administration	176	8,064	9,038	444	76,180	121,201	620	84,244	130,239
Lingeletu West Administration	959	35,775	47,679	7	721	919	966	36,496	48,598

Table 87 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blue Downs	33	1,584	1,521	26	4,325	5,093	59	5,909	6,614
Brackenfell	22	968	1,361	70	10,464	14,738	92	11,432	16,099
Kraaifontein	102	6,187	9,876	289	39,301	66,081	391	45,488	75,957
Kuils River	76	3,643	4,555	221	37,603	47,425	297	41,246	51,980
Parow Administration	54	2,706	3,771	74	20,146	30,269	128	22,852	34,040
South Administration	987	30,666	37,099	1	139	168	988	30,805	37,267
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	3	978	1,890	3	978	1,890
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	12	2,222	2,785	12	2,222	2,785
Plumstead Area	365	15,940	14,513	310	65,581	95,466	675	81,521	109,979
Ikapa Administration	910	36,978	20,365	0	0	0	910	36,978	20,365
Drakenstein Municipality	298	9,444	5,111	102	17,548	24,198	400	26,992	29,309
George Municipality	67	3,850	5,374	206	40,213	56,297	273	44,063	61,671
Kannaland Municipality	0	0	0	3	319	340	3	319	340
Klein-Karoo District Council	1	39	39	0	0	0	1	39	39
Knysna Municipality	8	406	778	109	28,075	64,004	117	28,481	64,782
Laingsburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Langeberg Municipality	23	830	743	83	18,166	31,428	106	18,996	32,171
Matzikama Municipality	90	2,473	1,067	7	1,412	1,537	97	3,885	2,604
Mossel Bay Municipality	73	1,936	3,169	519	109,556	151,647	592	111,492	154,816
Oudtshoorn Municipality	16	796	1,121	17	2,561	3,210	33	3,357	4,331
Overberg District Council	4	182	290	14	2,656	5,015	18	2,838	5,305

Table 87 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Overstrand Municipality	10	670	1,049	210	44,317	70,605	220	44,987	71,654
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	14	735	992	60	21,311	29,835	74	22,046	30,827
Prince Albert Municipality	0	0	0	3	307	460	3	307	460
Saldanha Bay Municipality	31	1,210	1,477	79	16,954	23,058	110	18,164	24,535
Stellenbosch Municipality -									
Franschhoek Area	0	0	0	13	4,454	10,805	13	4,454	10,805
Stellenbosch Area	43	2,094	1,657	90	18,958	34,099	133	21,052	35,756
Swartland Municipality	353	9,669	7,776	39	7,090	10,273	392	16,759	18,049
Swellendam Municipality	2	121	180	18	3,405	5,100	20	3,526	5,280
Theewaterskloof Municipality -									
Caledon Area	4	225	270	12	2,214	3,542	16	2,439	3,812
Genadendal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grabouw Area	368	9,200	2,852	10	1,254	2,166	378	10,454	5,018
Greyton Area	1	35	53	12	2,232	4,304	13	2,267	4,357
Riviersonderend Area	1	48	50	1	244	300	2	292	350
Villiersdorp Area	0	0	0	2	277	471	2	277	471

Table 87 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
West Coast District Council	13	909	770	15	3,633	3,996	28	4,542	4,766
Winelands District Council	16	824	862	22	5,351	7,780	38	6,175	8,642
Witzenberg Municipality	2	88	108	1	120	150	3	208	258
Total Western Cape	6,434	252,177	275,361	4,425	864,637	1,273,451	10,859	1,116,814	1,548,812

Table 88 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Beaufort West Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bergrivier Municipality -									
Aurora Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Piketberg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Porterville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Velddrif Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Breede River District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Breede River Winelands Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Breede Valley Municipality	4	212	380	0	0	0	4	212	380
Cape Agulhas Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cederberg Municipality	9	860	1,134	0	0	0	9	860	1,134
Central Karoo District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	42	3,510	3,600	87	11,183	17,964	129	14,693	21,564
Blaauwberg Administration	170	12,441	14,158	146	23,406	22,188	316	35,847	36,346
Cape Town Administration	47	5,461	8,550	12	905	1,591	59	6,366	10,141
Durbanville Administration	84	5,024	7,486	515	64,069	95,177	599	69,093	102,663
Goodwood Administration	41	3,301	4,643	18	1,182	1,770	59	4,483	6,413
Helderberg Administration	94	17,282	23,700	114	20,203	29,978	208	37,485	53,678
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blue Downs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brackenfell	1	139	195	105	10,551	15,869	106	10,690	16,064
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	28	2,053	3,130	28	2,053	3,130
Kuils River	11	383	497	0	0	0	11	383	497
Parow Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 88 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
South Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration -									
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	55	3,914	4,293	136	12,860	15,588	191	16,774	19,881
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
George Municipality	0	0	0	78	13,680	19,151	78	13,680	19,151
Kannaland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Knysna Municipality	0	0	0	3	209	332	3	209	332
Laingsburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Langeberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matzikama Municipality	6	628	753	0	0	0	6	628	753
Mossel Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oudtshoorn Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overberg District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	16	1,883	3,140	16	1,883	3,140
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prince Albert Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stellenbosch Municipality -									
Franschhoek Area	78	6,754	16,385	21	3,169	7,688	99	9,923	24,073
Stellenbosch Area	45	3,022	6,044	0	0	0	45	3,022	6,044

Table 88 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Swartland Municipality	8	316	506	0	0	0	8	316	506
Swellendam Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Theewaterskloof Municipality -									
Caledon Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Genadendal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grabouw Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greyton Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Riviersonderend Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Villiersdorp Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Coast District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Winelands District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witzenberg Municipality	0	0	0	2	310	434	2	310	434
Total Western Cape	695	63,247	92,324	1,281	165,663	234,000	1,976	228,910	326,324

Table 89 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Beaufort West Municipality	0	0	0	3	233	198	1	47	40
Bergervier Municipality -									
Aurora Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	4,644	3,020
Piketberg Area	0	0	0	1	68	123	1	2,000	2,200
Porterville Area	0	0	0	1	313	300	2	289	120
Velddrif Area	0	0	0	1	83	83	3	362	350
Breede River District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3,604	9,428
Breede River Winelands Municipality	1	23	35	6	3,973	3,652	4	881	1,141
Breede Valley Municipality	1	77	120	1	1,936	3,000	2	1,032	1,102
Cape Agulhas Municipality	1	28	60	5	682	1,360	4	1,273	1,000
Cederberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	369	310
Central Karoo District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
City of Cape Town -									
Bellville Administration	6	15,527	20,050	1	2,200	4,600	6	7,260	8,417
Blaauwberg Administration	4	22,671	31,198	10	91,673	91,609	7	23,568	23,698
Cape Town Administration	7	20,877	45,343	4	5,181	4,354	5	5,803	6,345
Durbanville Administration	4	3,190	6,838	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goodwood Administration	5	3,406	7,117	4	4,654	8,073	13	5,021	5,747
Helderberg Administration	6	5,078	6,474	8	8,538	9,567	32	16,242	21,084
Lingeletu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oostenberg Administration -									
Melton Rose-Blue Downs	0	0	0	2	3,135	3,136	8	5,648	4,736
Brackenfell	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,901	1,901
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,355	1,681
Kuils River	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 89 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Parow Administration	8	11,847	24,233	7	3,078	5,222	20	14,405	18,080
South Administration	0	0	0	2	752	1,261	0	0	0
South Peninsula Administration - Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	4	5,661	7,563	2	766	813	7	8,703	9,460
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drakenstein Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,231	1,200	5	9,454	3,020
George Municipality	0	0	0	5	2,059	3,089	14	12,671	13,304
Kannaland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Knysna Municipality	1	36	36	7	2,944	6,319	1	292	584
Laingsburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Langeberg Municipality	2	89	107	2	657	919	1	744	744
Matzikama Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	300	225
Mossel Bay Municipality	12	2,153	3,876	7	1,415	2,395	13	3,576	6,142
Oudtshoorn Municipality	5	2,448	4,960	1	273	350	0	0	0
Overberg District Council	1	117	176	0	0	0	1	252	243
Overstrand Municipality	0	0	0	1	342	598	2	748	927
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3,989	5,983
Prince Albert Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	347	459

Table 89 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Stellenbosch Municipality -									
Franschhoek Area	0	0	0	1	120	213	0	0	0
Stellenbosch Area	15	35,011	46,263	3	194	291	5	2,952	4,321
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,342	1,141	3	2,594	2,731
Swellendam Municipality	0	0	0	4	500	550	7	2,152	1,750
Theewaterskloof Municipality -									
Caledon Area	0	0	0	1	3,876	3,000	4	187	233
Genadendal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grabouw Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greyton Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Riviersonderend Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Villiersdorp Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Coast District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Winelands District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	13,109	9,707
Witzenberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Western Cape	83	128,239	204,449	92	142,218	157,416	200	157,774	170,233

Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Beaufort West Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12	15	5	292	253
Bergvriër Municipality -												
Aurora Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	163	106	6	4,807	3,126
Piketberg Area	0	0	0	1	293	527	0	0	0	3	2,361	2,850
Porterville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	5	5	612	425
Velddrif Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	445	433
Breede River District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	77	92	5	3,681	9,520
Breede River Winelands Municipality	0	0	0	3	491	365	0	0	0	14	5,368	5,193
Breede Valley Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3,045	4,222
Cape Agulhas Municipality	1	245	540	4	758	1,230	3	1,014	800	18	4,000	4,990
Cederberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	369	310
Central Karoo District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	319	191	3	319	191
City of Cape Town -												
Bellville Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,902	2,854	14	26,889	35,921
Blaauwberg Administration	0	0	0	1	260	373	2	10,696	8,887	24	148,868	155,765
Cape Town Administration	0	0	0	5	1,834	880	0	0	0	21	33,695	56,922
Durbanville Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20	30	5	3,210	6,868
Goodwood Administration	0	0	0	2	3,834	5,520	1	401	449	25	17,316	26,906
Helderberg Administration	1	250	375	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	30,108	37,500
Lingelethu West Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Oostenberg Administration -												
Melton Rose-Blue Downs	0	0	0	1	335	357	0	0	0	11	9,118	8,229
Brackenfell	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16	23	4	1,917	1,924
Kraaifontein	0	0	0	1	723	940	2	289	425	6	2,367	3,046
Kuils River	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	313	300	1	313	300
Parow Administration	3	1,457	4,044	5	2,178	3,194	4	43	61	47	33,008	54,834
South Administration	1	337	500	1	170	272	0	0	0	4	1,259	2,033
South Peninsula Administration -												
Fish Hoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simon's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plumstead Area	0	0	0	1	498	321	2	187	112	16	15,815	18,269
Ikapa Administration	0	0	0	2	473	675	2	510	650	4	983	1,325
Drakenstein Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	7,677	4,475	18	18,362	8,695
George Municipality	1	640	960	0	0	0	2	848	1,272	22	16,218	18,625
Kannaland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klein-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Knysna Municipality	0	0	0	1	297	653	1	33	61	11	3,602	7,653
Laingsburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Langeberg Municipality	0	0	0	1	398	557	0	0	0	6	1,888	2,327
Matzikama Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	300	225

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mossel Bay Municipality	0	0	0	1	97	175	0	0	0	33	7,241	12,588
Oudtshoorn Municipality	3	300	330	2	494	240	1	28	25	12	3,543	5,905
Overberg District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	1,794	1,995	10	2,163	2,414
Overstrand Municipality	1	206	288	2	444	888	0	0	0	6	1,740	2,701
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	0	0	0	1	20	30	8	7,891	5,918	10	11,900	11,931
Prince Albert Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Saldanha Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	347	459
Stellenbosch Municipality -												
Franschhoek Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	120	213
Stellenbosch Area	0	0	0	3	3,017	4,528	17	5,381	4,597	43	46,555	60,000
Swartland Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3,936	3,872
Swellendam Municipality	0	0	0	1	36	40	3	719	700	15	3,407	3,040
Theewaterskloof Municipality -												
Caledon Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	4,063	3,233
Genadendal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grabouw Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greyton Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Riviersonderend Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Villiersdorp Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 90 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
West Coast District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	5,654	3,103	20	5,654	3,103
Winelands District Council	2	387	438	0	0	0	31	18,317	12,676	40	31,813	22,821
Witzenberg Municipality	0	0	0	2	272	190	0	0	0	2	272	190
Total Western Cape	13	3,822	7,475	41	16,922	21,955	131	64,314	49,822	560	513,289	611,350

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 91 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Beaufort West Municipality	13	735	625	0	0	0	161	13	735	786
Bergvrievier Municipality -										
Aurora Area	21	553	582	11	1,263	858	0	32	1,816	1,440
Piketberg Area	22	1,018	1,832	3	104	187	175	25	1,122	2,194
Porterville Area	32	1,362	1,230	0	0	0	0	32	1,362	1,230
Velddrif Area	42	1,759	2,165	15	766	728	0	57	2,525	2,893
Breede River District Council	23	210	212	5	1,143	1,152	0	28	1,353	1,364
Breede River Winelands Municipality	180	6,454	7,907	19	1,049	1,115	855	199	7,503	9,877
Breede Valley Municipality	195	8,786	11,792	25	5,432	4,089	0	220	14,218	15,881
Cape Agulhas Municipality	109	5,623	8,416	42	1,921	2,144	1,230	151	7,544	11,790
Cederberg Municipality	40	1,740	1,684	14	519	459	249	54	2,259	2,392
Central Karoo District Municipality	3	153	122	0	0	0	0	3	153	122
City of Cape Town -										
Bellville Administration	605	29,985	39,519	43	28,454	50,762	5,772	648	58,439	96,053
Blaauwberg Administration	644	34,265	39,737	33	11,601	9,363	522	677	45,866	49,622
Cape Town Administration	1,813	94,156	111,513	113	38,344	67,636	61,540	1,926	132,500	240,689
Durbanville Administration	295	13,490	21,191	9	4,752	7,580	2,452	304	18,242	31,223
Goodwood Administration	446	18,638	20,645	15	1,627	1,325	6,148	461	20,265	28,118
Helderberg Administration	637	23,625	30,473	13	3,729	3,065	1,842	650	27,354	35,380
Lingeletu West Administration	49	1,954	2,649	0	0	0	0	49	1,954	2,649
Oostenberg Administration -										
Melton Rose-Blue Downs	275	14,010	11,321	2	2,399	2,399	0	277	16,409	13,720
Brackenfell	78	2,204	2,697	1	20	25	0	79	2,224	2,722
Kraaifontein	94	3,990	4,087	5	556	655	0	99	4,546	4,742
Kuils River	92	4,296	4,356	1	381	340	0	93	4,677	4,696
Parow Administration	407	18,662	21,817	9	1,455	2,458	54,673	416	20,117	78,948

Table 91 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
South Administration	211	9,733	9,274	1	154	865	0	212	9,887	10,139
South Peninsula Administration -										
Fish Hoek Area	87	2,934	2,810	0	0	0	28	87	2,934	2,838
Simon's Town Area	30	1,079	1,102	0	0	0	6	30	1,079	1,108
Plumstead Area	1,627	80,660	88,031	47	7,376	7,275	0	1,674	88,036	95,306
Ikapa Administration	130	6,111	4,585	3	1,980	2,580	0	133	8,091	7,165
Drakenstein Municipality	180	7,839	10,368	35	7,546	5,368	344	215	15,385	16,080
George Municipality	558	25,990	30,061	67	8,202	10,599	688	625	34,192	41,348
Kannaland Municipality	5	122	100	3	25	30	0	8	147	130
Klein-Karoo District Council	5	311	211	0	0	0	0	5	311	211
Knysna Municipality	87	4,653	8,304	12	2,572	4,084	126	99	7,225	12,514
Laingsburg Municipality	15	572	572	1	30	30	30	16	602	632
Langeberg Municipality	184	9,339	12,993	24	1,636	1,966	316	208	10,975	15,275
Matzikama Municipality	52	2,634	4,293	7	533	715	0	59	3,167	5,008
Mossel Bay Municipality	688	52,622	92,246	66	5,739	10,196	776	754	58,361	103,218
Oudtshoorn Municipality	118	4,127	4,819	4	235	235	400	122	4,362	5,454
Overberg District Council	39	1,876	2,261	4	210	295	0	43	2,086	2,556
Overstrand Municipality	337	17,546	27,344	2	95	163	209	339	17,641	27,716
Plettenberg Bay Municipality	55	6,192	8,499	0	0	0	197	55	6,192	8,696
Prince Albert Municipality	115	16,100	24,150	9	1,800	2,700	1,350	124	17,900	28,200
Saldanha Bay Municipality	84	4,499	5,149	4	686	1,409	69	88	5,185	6,627

Table 91 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Western Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Stellenbosch Municipality - Franschhoek Area	18	1,342	3,256	0	0	0	820	18	1,342	4,076
Stellenbosch Area	418	25,555	41,831	20	3,609	8,003	2,922	438	29,164	52,756
Swartland Municipality	79	5,073	6,142	12	780	874	0	91	5,853	7,016
Swellendam Municipality	79	4,985	9,300	11	1,052	1,550	35	90	6,037	10,885
Theewaterskloof Municipality - Caledon Area	73	3,503	4,379	0	0	0	418	73	3,503	4,797
Genadendal Area	20	1,274	562	0	0	0	0	20	1,274	562
Grabouw Area	18	588	620	7	686	412	150	25	1,274	1,182
Greyton Area	31	1,658	2,150	1	7	4	0	32	1,665	2,154
Riviersonderend Area	6	246	282	4	219	250	82	10	465	614
Villiersdorp Area	17	661	877	0	0	0	65	17	661	942
West Coast District Council	32	2,408	2,762	10	1,413	872	37	42	3,821	3,671
Winelands District Council	29	2,397	2,682	18	4,659	3,335	947	47	7,056	6,964
Witzenberg Municipality	38	1,319	1,320	2	589	624	34	40	1,908	1,978
Total Western Cape	11,580	593,616	759,907	752	157,348	220,774	145,668	12,332	750,964	1,126,349

Table 92 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Amahlathi Municipality	5	846	610	4	1,078	489	3	42	31	1,966	1,130
Amatole District Municipality	17	2,302	2,886	1	60	30	12	462	503	2,824	3,419
Baviaans Municipality	465	14,300	4,390	0	0	0	20	400	300	14,700	4,690
Blue Crane Route Municipality	3	154	119	3	433	300	47	2,036	2,462	2,623	2,881
Buffalo City Municipality -											
East London Area	843	74,069	134,246	34	86,667	91,460	692	54,569	78,493	215,305	304,199
King William's Town Area	65	3,383	4,227	4	2,159	5,666	3	144	182	5,686	10,075
Camdeboo Municipality	1	217	210	0	0	0	56	3,268	3,349	3,485	3,559
Elundini Municipality	28	4,496	7,283	0	0	0	1	41	66	4,537	7,349
Emalaheni Municipality	353	6,354	3,177	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,354	3,177
Engcobo Municipality	19	828	442	1	525	735	0	0	0	1,353	1,177
Gariep Municipality	26	728	523	1	200	700	15	911	556	1,839	1,779
Ikwezi Municipality	80	3,200	1,360	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	1,360
Inkwanca Municipality	522	15,660	4,232	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,660	4,232
Intsika-Yethu Municipality	93	3,823	1,772	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,823	1,772
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality -											
Cradock Area	950	23,200	9,370	5	1,706	1,976	106	4,754	4,893	29,660	16,239
Middelburg Area	0	0	0	1	1,225	735	37	1,619	1,005	2,844	1,740
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -											
Umtata Area	36	3,381	4,083	7	5,012	7,564	3	235	320	8,628	11,967
Mqanduli Area	6	800	960	1	280	336	3	145	174	1,225	1,470
Kou-Kamma Municipality	10	1,021	1,106	2	464	437	36	1,072	1,209	2,557	2,752
Kouga Municipality -											
Hankey Area	6	593	402	0	0	0	8	262	194	855	596
Humansdorp Area	48	13,554	14,008	2	598	699	62	4,413	4,936	18,565	19,643
Jeffreys Bay Area	112	28,007	30,804	0	0	0	106	6,133	7,594	34,140	38,398
Patensie Area	4	259	414	0	0	0	3	196	314	455	728
St Francis Bay Area	126	46,400	54,530	0	0	0	164	10,240	20,860	56,640	75,390

Table 92 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lukanji Municipality - Queenstown Area	181	13,398	15,141	7	5,193	5,813	154	7,874	8,912	26,465	29,866
Makana Municipality - Grahamstown Area	157	6,709	6,259	4	9,379	10,466	17	554	958	16,642	17,683
Riebeeck East and Alicedale Area	123	5,145	4,564	1	198	264	32	1,322	1,479	6,665	6,307
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area	11	1,322	1,401	3	1,001	1,970	33	1,730	2,078	4,053	5,449
Jamestown Area	75	1,875	788	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,875	788
Mbhashe Municipality	429	17,205	6,475	4	3,850	3,850	5	520	1,050	21,575	11,375
Mnquma Municipality	32	1,769	1,289	3	434	434	2	205	205	2,408	1,928
Ndlambe Municipality - Bathurst Area	535	21,400	9,800	0	0	0	13	850	950	22,250	10,750
Boesmansriviermond Area	7	1,527	2,472	2	459	293	17	1,050	1,015	3,036	3,780
Kenton-on-Sea Area	45	6,789	9,208	1	230	200	11	580	984	7,599	10,392
Port Alfred Area	740	36,255	18,142	5	1,479	1,773	85	5,401	5,513	43,135	25,428
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	1	99	88	0	0	0	52	2,010	1,436	2,109	1,524
Port Elizabeth Area	888	97,248	123,027	54	96,238	101,603	1,225	89,750	116,499	283,236	341,129
Uitenhage Area	1,172	50,436	63,531	5	4,501	3,696	303	14,713	14,219	69,650	81,446
Ngqushwa Municipality	146	8,272	7,536	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	8,272	11,536
Nkonkobe Municipality - Fort Beaufort Area	364	11,349	6,518	0	0	0	3	75	97	11,424	6,615
Ntabankulu Municipality	4	300	275	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	275
Nxuba Municipality	73	2,920	2,920	0	0	0	29	1,538	1,592	4,458	4,512

Table 92 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Port St Johns Municipality	89	3,850	4,630	3	700	1,750	3	120	300	4,670	6,680
Sakhisizwe Municipality - Elliot Area	3	588	540	0	0	0	3	160	308	748	848
Senqu Municipality	856	30,318	9,844	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,318	9,844
Sunday's River Valley Municipality	611	39,637	10,013	1	113	70	3	240	155	39,990	10,238
Tsolwana Municipality	5	223	114	0	0	0	1	30	19	253	133
Umzimkulu Municipality	8	613	590	0	0	0	0	0	0	613	590
Western District Council	9	1,642	1,806	0	0	0	4	444	463	2,086	2,269
Total Eastern Cape	10,382	608,464	588,125	159	224,182	243,309	3,372	220,108	289,673	1,052,754	1,121,107

Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Amahlathi Municipality	5	846	610	0	0	0	0	0	0	846	610
Amatole District Municipality	17	2,302	2,886	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,302	2,886
Baviaans Municipality	465	14,300	4,390	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,300	4,390
Blue Crane Route Municipality	3	154	119	0	0	0	0	0	0	154	119
Buffalo City Municipality -											
East London Area	752	58,364	71,713	65	7,239	8,578	26	8,466	53,955	74,069	134,246
King William's Town Area	65	3,383	4,227	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,383	4,227
Camdeboo Municipality	1	217	210	0	0	0	0	0	0	217	210
Elundini Municipality	14	2,248	3,641	12	1,497	2,425	2	751	1,217	4,496	7,283
Emalaheni Municipality	353	6,354	3,177	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,354	3,177
Engcobo Municipality	18	540	168	0	0	0	1	288	274	828	442
Gariep Municipality	26	728	523	0	0	0	0	0	0	728	523
Ikwezi Municipality	80	3,200	1,360	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	1,360
Inkwanca Municipality	522	15,660	4,232	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,660	4,232
Intsika-Yethu Municipality	93	3,823	1,772	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,823	1,772
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality -											
Cradock Area	949	23,061	9,220	0	0	0	1	139	150	23,200	9,370
Middelburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -											
Umtata Area	36	3,381	4,083	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,381	4,083
Mqanduli Area	0	0	0	6	800	960	0	0	0	800	960
Kou-Kamma Municipality	10	1,021	1,106	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,021	1,106
Kouga Municipality -											
Hankey Area	6	593	402	0	0	0	0	0	0	593	402
Humansdorp Area	48	13,554	14,008	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,554	14,008
Jeffreys Bay Area	112	28,007	30,804	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,007	30,804
Patensie Area	4	259	414	0	0	0	0	0	0	259	414
St Francis Bay Area	126	46,400	54,530	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,400	54,530
Lukanji Municipality -											
Queenstown Area	181	13,398	15,141	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,398	15,141
Makana Municipality -											
Grahamstown Area	157	6,709	6,259	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,709	6,259
Riebeeck East and Alicedale Area	123	5,145	4,564	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,145	4,564
Maletswai Municipality -											
Aliwal North Area	11	1,322	1,401	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,322	1,401
Jamestown Area	75	1,875	788	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,875	788
Mbhashe Municipality	429	17,205	6,475	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,205	6,475
Mnquma Municipality	32	1,769	1,289	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,769	1,289

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ndlambe Municipality -											
Bathurst Area	535	21,400	9,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,400	9,800
Boesmansriviermond Area	7	1,527	2,472	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,527	2,472
Kenton-on-Sea Area	44	6,673	9,100	0	0	0	1	116	108	6,789	9,208
Port Alfred Area	734	35,414	17,026	6	841	1,116	0	0	0	36,255	18,142
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -											
Despatch Area	1	99	88	0	0	0	0	0	0	99	88
Port Elizabeth Area	722	73,367	94,240	165	19,534	21,787	1	4,347	7,000	97,248	123,027
Uitenhage Area	1,164	50,019	63,269	8	417	262	0	0	0	50,436	63,531
Ngqushwa Municipality	146	8,272	7,536	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,272	7,536
Nkonkobe Municipality -											
Fort Beaufort Area	364	11,349	6,518	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,349	6,518
Ntabankulu Municipality	4	300	275	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	275
Nxuba Municipality	73	2,920	2,920	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,920	2,920
Port St Johns Municipality	81	2,650	1,630	0	0	0	8	1,200	3,000	3,850	4,630
Sakhisizwe Municipality -											
Elliot Area	3	588	540	0	0	0	0	0	0	588	540
Senqu Municipality	856	30,318	9,844	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,318	9,844
Sunday's River Valley Municipality	611	39,637	10,013	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,637	10,013
Tsolwana Municipality	4	158	51	1	65	63	0	0	0	223	114

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 93 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umzimkulu Municipality	8	613	590	0	0	0	0	0	0	613	590
Western District Council	9	1,642	1,806	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,642	1,806
Total Eastern Cape	10,079	562,764	487,230	263	30,393	35,191	40	15,307	65,704	608,464	588,125

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 94 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Amahlathi Municipality	0	0	0	5	846	610	5	846	610
Amatole District Municipality	3	196	235	14	2,106	2,651	17	2,302	2,886
Baviaans Municipality	460	13,800	4,140	5	500	250	465	14,300	4,390
Blue Crane Route Municipality	3	154	119	0	0	0	3	154	119
Buffalo City Municipality -									
East London Area	526	26,180	28,149	226	32,184	43,564	752	58,364	71,713
King William's Town Area	63	3,121	3,871	2	262	356	65	3,383	4,227
Camdeboo Municipality	0	0	0	1	217	210	1	217	210
Elundini Municipality	5	231	373	9	2,017	3,268	14	2,248	3,641
Emalaheni Municipality	353	6,354	3,177	0	0	0	353	6,354	3,177
Engcobo Municipality	18	540	168	0	0	0	18	540	168
Gariep Municipality	26	728	523	0	0	0	26	728	523
Ikwezi Municipality	80	3,200	1,360	0	0	0	80	3,200	1,360
Inkwanca Municipality	522	15,660	4,232	0	0	0	522	15,660	4,232
Intsika-Yethu Municipality	92	3,680	1,472	1	143	300	93	3,823	1,772
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality -									
Cradock Area	948	22,925	9,057	1	136	163	949	23,061	9,220
Middelburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -									
Umtata Area	22	1,290	1,588	14	2,091	2,495	36	3,381	4,083
Mqanduli Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kou-Kamma Municipality	5	286	224	5	735	882	10	1,021	1,106

Table 94 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kouga Municipality -									
Hankey Area	0	0	0	6	593	402	6	593	402
Humansdorp Area	0	0	0	48	13,554	14,008	48	13,554	14,008
Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	112	28,007	30,804	112	28,007	30,804
Patensie Area	4	259	414	0	0	0	4	259	414
St Francis Bay Area	0	0	0	126	46,400	54,530	126	46,400	54,530
Lukanji Municipality -									
Queenstown Area	138	7,902	8,930	43	5,496	6,211	181	13,398	15,141
Makana Municipality -									
Grahamstown Area	150	5,653	5,127	7	1,056	1,132	157	6,709	6,259
Riebeeck East and Alicedale Area	118	4,555	4,049	5	590	515	123	5,145	4,564
Maletswai Municipality -									
Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	11	1,322	1,401	11	1,322	1,401
Jamestown Area	75	1,875	788	0	0	0	75	1,875	788
Mbhashe Municipality	429	17,205	6,475	0	0	0	429	17,205	6,475
Mnquma Municipality	28	1,274	794	4	495	495	32	1,769	1,289
Ndlambe Municipality -									
Bathurst Area	535	21,400	9,800	0	0	0	535	21,400	9,800
Boesmansriviermond Area	0	0	0	7	1,527	2,472	7	1,527	2,472
Kenton-on-Sea Area	21	716	693	23	5,957	8,407	44	6,673	9,100
Port Alfred Area	701	28,069	8,525	33	7,345	8,501	734	35,414	17,026

Table 94 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area	0	0	0	1	99	88	1	99	88
Port Elizabeth Area	228	12,306	16,346	494	61,061	77,894	722	73,367	94,240
Uitenhage Area	1,129	45,448	58,322	35	4,571	4,947	1,164	50,019	63,269
Ngqushwa Municipality	96	3,072	1,536	50	5,200	6,000	146	8,272	7,536
Nkonkobe Municipality - Fort Beaufort Area	364	11,349	6,518	0	0	0	364	11,349	6,518
Ntabankulu Municipality	2	120	100	2	180	175	4	300	275
Nxuba Municipality	73	2,920	2,920	0	0	0	73	2,920	2,920
Port St Johns Municipality	80	2,400	880	1	250	750	81	2,650	1,630
Sakhisizwe Municipality - Elliot Area	0	0	0	3	588	540	3	588	540
Senqu Municipality	856	30,318	9,844	0	0	0	856	30,318	9,844
Sunday's River Valley Municipality	608	39,245	9,815	3	392	198	611	39,637	10,013
Tsolwana Municipality	4	158	51	0	0	0	4	158	51
Umzimkulu Municipality	8	613	590	0	0	0	8	613	590
Western District Council	1	77	85	8	1,565	1,721	9	1,642	1,806
Total Eastern Cape	8,774	335,279	211,290	1,305	227,485	275,940	10,079	562,764	487,230

Table 95 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Amahlathi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amatole District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Baviaans Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blue Crane Route Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buffalo City Municipality -									
East London Area	0	0	0	65	7,239	8,578	65	7,239	8,578
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Camdeboo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elundini Municipality	0	0	0	12	1,497	2,425	12	1,497	2,425
Emalaheni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engcobo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gariep Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ikwezi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inkwanca Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intsika-Yethu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality -									
Cradock Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Middelburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -									
Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mqanduli Area	2	250	300	4	550	660	6	800	960
Kou-Kamma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 95 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kouga Municipality -									
Hankey Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Humansdorp Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Patensie Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Francis Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lukanji Municipality -									
Queenstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makana Municipality -									
Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Riebeek East and Alicedale Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maletswai Municipality -									
Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jamestown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mbhashe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mnquma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ndlambe Municipality -									
Bathurst Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boesmansriviermond Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kenton-on-Sea Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Alfred Area	0	0	0	6	841	1,116	6	841	1,116
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -									
Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	8	732	732	157	18,802	21,055	165	19,534	21,787
Uitenhage Area	8	417	262	0	0	0	8	417	262
Ngqushwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 95 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nkonkobe Municipality - Fort Beaufort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ntabankulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nyandeni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port St Johns Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sakhisizwe Municipality - Elliot Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senqu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunday's River Valley Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tsolwana Municipality	0	0	0	1	65	63	1	65	63
Umzimkulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Eastern Cape	18	1,399	1,294	245	28,994	33,897	263	30,393	35,191

Table 96 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Amahlathi Municipality	0	0	0	1	257	240	3	821	249
Amatole District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Baviaans Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blue Crane Route Municipality	0	0	0	1	220	220	2	213	80
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	10	4,381	7,993	9	6,654	10,065	9	73,346	69,708
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Camdeboo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elundini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emalahleni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engcobo Municipality	0	0	0	1	525	735	0	0	0
Gariep Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ikwezi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inkwanca Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intsika-Yethu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality - Cradock Area	0	0	0	3	309	347	0	0	0
Middelburg Area	0	0	0	1	1,225	735	0	0	0
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area	4	1,375	1,842	3	3,637	5,722	0	0	0
Mqanduli Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kou-Kamma Municipality	0	0	0	1	98	108	1	366	329

Table 96 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kouga Municipality -									
Hankey Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Humansdorp Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Patensie Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Francis Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lukanji Municipality -									
Queenstown Area	3	574	649	3	4,389	4,959	1	230	205
Makana Municipality -									
Grahamstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Riebeeck East and Alicedale Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maletswai Municipality -									
Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	3	1,001	1,970	0	0	0
Jamestown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mbhashe Municipality	2	450	450	2	3,400	3,400	0	0	0
Mnquma Municipality	0	0	0	1	40	40	0	0	0
Ndlambe Municipality -									
Bathurst Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boesmansriviermond Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	459	293
Kenton-on-Sea Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Alfred Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 96 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -									
Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	8	22,627	23,374	17	22,254	26,757	16	44,129	43,318
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	2	2,374	2,494	2	1,720	856
Ngqushwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkonkobe Municipality -									
Fort Beaufort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ntabankulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nxuba Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port St Johns Municipality	1	70	175	2	630	1,575	0	0	0
Sakhisizwe Municipality -									
Elliot Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senqu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunday's River Valley Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tsolwana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umzimkulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Eastern Cape	28	29,477	34,483	50	47,013	59,367	36	121,284	115,038

Table 97 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Amahlathi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1,078	489
Amatole District Municipality	0	0	0	1	60	30	0	0	0	1	60	30
Baviaans Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blue Crane Route Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	433	300
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area	3	462	732	3	1,824	2,962	0	0	0	34	86,667	91,460
King William's Town Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2,159	5,666	4	2,159	5,666
Camdeboo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elundini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emalahleni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engcobo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	525	735
Gariep Municipality	0	0	0	1	200	700	0	0	0	1	200	700
Ikwezi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inkwanca Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intsika-Yethu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality - Cradock Area	0	0	0	1	197	229	1	1,200	1,400	5	1,706	1,976
Middelburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,225	735

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 97 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -												
Umtata Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	5,012	7,564
Mqanduli Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	280	336	1	280	336
Kou-Kamma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	464	437
Kouga Municipality -												
Hankey Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Humansdorp Area	0	0	0	2	598	699	0	0	0	2	598	699
Jeffreys Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Patensie Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Francis Bay Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lukanji Municipality -												
Queenstown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	5,193	5,813
Makana Municipality -												
Grahamstown Area	4	9,379	10,466	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	9,379	10,466
Riebeek East and Alicedale Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	198	264	1	198	264
Maletswai Municipality -												
Aliwal North Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,001	1,970
Jamestown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mbhashe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3,850	3,850
Mnquma Municipality	0	0	0	2	394	394	0	0	0	3	434	434

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 97 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ndlambe Municipality												
Bathurst Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boesmansriviermond Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	459	293
Kenton-on-Sea Area	1	230	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	230	200
Port Alfred Area	0	0	0	4	1,028	1,322	1	451	451	5	1,479	1,773
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -												
Despatch Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Elizabeth Area	4	2,267	3,359	4	1,045	652	5	3,916	4,143	54	96,238	101,603
Uitenhage Area	0	0	0	1	407	346	0	0	0	5	4,501	3,696
Ngqushwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nkonkobe Municipality -												
Fort Beaufort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ntabankulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nxuba Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port St Johns Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	700	1,750
Sakhisizwe Municipality -												
Elliot Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senqu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunday's River Valley Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	113	70	1	113	70

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 97 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Tsolwana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umzinkulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Eastern Cape	12	12,338	14,757	19	5,753	7,334	14	8,317	12,330	159	224,182	243,309

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 98 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Amahlathi Municipality	3	42	31	0	0	0	0	3	42	31
Amatole District Municipality	12	462	503	0	0	0	0	12	462	503
Baviaans Municipality	20	400	300	0	0	0	0	20	400	300
Blue Crane Route Municipality	47	2,036	2,462	0	0	0	0	47	2,036	2,462
Buffalo City Municipality -										
East London Area	625	33,394	44,733	67	21,175	31,083	2,677	692	54,569	78,493
King William's Town Area	2	59	76	1	85	106	0	3	144	182
Camdeboo Municipality	47	1,768	1,846	9	1,500	1,503	0	56	3,268	3,349
Elundini Municipality	0	0	0	1	41	66	0	1	41	66
Emalaheni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engcobo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gariep Municipality	15	911	556	0	0	0	0	15	911	556
Ikwezi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inkwanca Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intsika-Yethu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality -										
Cradock Area	106	4,754	4,893	0	0	0	0	106	4,754	4,893
Middelburg Area	28	1,412	847	9	207	124	34	37	1,619	1,005
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality -										
Umtata Area	2	121	152	1	114	168	0	3	235	320
Mqanduli Area	1	10	12	2	135	162	0	3	145	174
Kou-Kamma Municipality	36	1,072	1,209	0	0	0	0	36	1,072	1,209

Table 98 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (continued)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kouga Municipality -										
Hankey Area	8	262	194	0	0	0	0	8	262	194
Humansdorp Area	62	4,413	4,936	0	0	0	0	62	4,413	4,936
Jeffreys Bay Area	106	6,133	7,594	0	0	0	0	106	6,133	7,594
Patensie Area	2	112	179	1	84	134	0	3	196	313
St Francis Bay Area	164	10,240	20,860	0	0	0	0	164	10,240	20,860
Lukanji Municipality -										
Queenstown Area	145	7,265	8,209	9	609	685	18	154	7,874	8,912
Makana Municipality -										
Grahamstown Area	16	531	529	1	23	37	392	17	554	958
Riebeeck East and Alicedale Area	32	1,322	1,187	0	0	0	292	32	1,322	1,479
Maletswai Municipality -										
Aliwal North Area	33	1,730	2,078	0	0	0	0	33	1,730	2,078
Jamestown Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mbhashe Municipality	4	120	120	1	400	800	130	5	520	1,050
Mnquma Municipality	1	119	119	1	86	86	0	2	205	205
Ndlambe Municipality -										
Bathurst Area	13	850	840	0	0	0	110	13	850	950
Boesmansriviermond Area	17	1,050	1,015	0	0	0	0	17	1,050	1,015
Kenton-on-Sea Area	11	580	817	0	0	0	167	11	580	984
Port Alfred Area	83	4,977	4,952	2	424	537	24	85	5,401	5,513
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -										
Despatch Area	52	2,010	1,436	0	0	0	0	52	2,010	1,436
Port Elizabeth Area	1,138	54,149	66,212	87	35,601	49,014	1,273	1,225	89,750	116,499
Uitenhage Area	268	10,574	9,256	35	4,139	4,518	445	303	14,713	14,219
Ngqushwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000

Table 98 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Eastern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nkonkobe Municipality - Fort Beaufort Area	0	0	0	3	75	56	41	3	75	97
Ntabankulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nxuba Municipality	26	1,430	1,430	3	108	162	0	29	1,538	1,592
Port St Johns Municipality	3	120	300	0	0	0	0	3	120	300
Sakhisizwe Municipality - Elliot Area	3	160	308	0	0	0	0	3	160	308
Senqu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunday's River Valley Municipality	3	240	155	0	0	0	0	3	240	155
Tsolwana Municipality	0	0	0	1	30	11	8	1	30	19
Umzimkulu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western District Council	4	444	463	0	0	0	0	4	444	463
Total Eastern Cape	3,138	155,272	190,809	234	64,836	89,252	9,611	3,372	220,108	289,672

Table 99 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
!Kheis Municipality	112	5,080	2,256	2	350	400	6	80	48	5,510	2,704
//Khara Hais Municipality	83	9,592	13,430	4	2,129	2,980	90	6,365	11,183	18,086	27,593
Benede-Oranje District Council	73	7,211	11,261	6	1,261	1,400	6	445	710	8,917	13,371
Dikgatlong Municipality	62	3,734	1,801	4	1,271	296	15	708	821	5,713	2,918
Emthanjeni Municipality	93	4,089	1,619	1	140	133	14	454	431	4,683	2,183
Francesbaard District Municipality	0	0	0	1	300	240	0	0	0	300	240
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	72	6,319	9,480	7	3,702	5,553	4	101	121	10,122	15,154
Gammagara Municipality	11	1,668	1,938	11	2,172	1,319	0	0	0	3,840	3,257
Hantam Municipality	12	605	650	1	90	80	23	822	822	1,517	1,552
Kai! Garib Municipality - Kakamas Area	31	4,141	5,049	2	574	570	48	2,728	2,854	7,443	8,473
Keimoes Area	34	3,233	3,469	0	0	0	19	818	1,462	4,051	4,931
Kamiesberg Municipality	65	2,340	1,118	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,340	1,118
Kareeberg Municipality	0	0	0	1	78	30	6	347	193	425	223
Kgatelopele Municipality	8	883	1,325	1	52	77	16	625	937	1,560	2,339
Khai-Ma Municipality	63	2,732	1,423	1	170	145	4	150	82	3,052	1,650
Magareng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	1,408	545	1,408	545
Mier Municipality	6	481	355	1	130	173	0	0	0	611	528
Nama Khoi Municipality	21	2,626	1,393	6	1,297	467	24	1,423	722	5,346	2,582
Namaqualand District Council	20	3,500	3,150	2	190	143	3	158	103	3,848	3,396
Renosterberg Municipality	17	1,666	1,722	0	0	0	19	965	699	2,631	2,421
Richtersveld Municipality	12	1,993	1,793	4	568	511	18	889	799	3,450	3,103
Siyancuma Municipality	47	2,109	776	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,109	776
Siyathemba Municipality	7	376	290	1	60	80	27	1,516	1,734	1,952	2,104

Table 99 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Sol Plaatje Municipality	100	9,023	14,571	9	14,604	30,172	366	18,650	34,406	42,277	79,149
Thembelihle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	602	0	602
Tsantsabane Municipality	149	6,759	2,865	7	1,771	792	34	2,120	960	10,650	4,617
Ubuntu Municipality	29	696	435	0	0	0	3	275	300	971	735
Umsobomvu Municipality	15	1,219	1,556	0	0	0	6	116	446	1,335	2,002
Total Northern Cape	1,142	82,075	83,725	72	30,909	45,561	768	41,163	60,980	154,147	190,266

Table100 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
!Kheis Municipality	112	5,080	2,256	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,080	2,256
//Khara Hais Municipality	47	5,383	7,537	35	3,510	4,914	1	699	979	9,592	13,430
Benede-Oranje District Council	62	6,725	10,872	1	140	112	10	346	277	7,211	11,261
Dikgatlong Municipality	62	3,734	1,801	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,734	1,801
Emthanjeni Municipality	93	4,089	1,619	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,089	1,619
Francesbaard District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	32	4,496	6,745	40	1,823	2,735	0	0	0	6,319	9,480
Gammagara Municipality	11	1,668	1,938	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,668	1,938
Hantam Municipality	12	605	650	0	0	0	0	0	0	605	650
Kai! Garib Municipality -											
Kakamas Area	17	2,622	3,267	14	1,519	1,782	0	0	0	4,141	5,049
Keimoes Area	34	3,233	3,469	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,233	3,469
Kamiesberg Municipality	65	2,340	1,118	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,340	1,118
Kareeberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kgatelopele Municipality	8	883	1,325	0	0	0	0	0	0	883	1,325
Khai-Ma Municipality	58	2,567	1,098	0	0	0	5	165	325	2,732	1,423
Magareng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mier Municipality	6	481	355	0	0	0	0	0	0	481	355
Nama Khoi Municipality	21	2,626	1,393	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,626	1,393

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table100 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Namaqualand District Council	20	3,500	3,150	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,500	3,150
Renosterberg Municipality	17	1,666	1,722	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,666	1,722
Richtersveld Municipality	12	1,993	1,793	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,993	1,793
Siyancuma Municipality	47	2,109	776	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,109	776
Siyathemba Municipality	5	256	150	2	120	140	0	0	0	376	290
Sol Plaatje Municipality	96	8,353	13,382	4	670	1,189	0	0	0	9,023	14,571
Thembelihle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tsantsabane Municipality	149	6,759	2,865	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,759	2,865
Ubuntu Municipality	29	696	435	0	0	0	0	0	0	696	435
Umsobomvu Municipality	8	606	739	7	613	817	0	0	0	1,219	1,556
Total Northern Cape	1,023	72,470	70,455	103	8,395	11,689	16	1,210	1,581	82,075	83,725

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 101 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
!Kheis Municipality	110	4,840	2,040	2	240	216	112	5,080	2,256
//Khara Hais Municipality	26	1,410	1,975	21	3,973	5,562	47	5,383	7,537
Benede-Oranje District Council	15	917	1,467	47	5,808	9,405	62	6,725	10,872
Dikgatlong Municipality	53	2,345	840	9	1,389	961	62	3,734	1,801
Emthanjeni Municipality	91	3,822	1,365	2	267	254	93	4,089	1,619
Francesbaard District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	9	569	854	23	3,927	5,891	32	4,496	6,745
Gammagara Municipality	2	106	64	9	1,562	1,874	11	1,668	1,938
Hantam Municipality	11	482	500	1	123	150	12	605	650
Kai! Garib Municipality -									
Kakamas Area	0	0	0	17	2,622	3,267	17	2,622	3,267
Keimoes Area	9	188	179	25	3,045	3,290	34	3,233	3,469
Kamiesberg Municipality	65	2,340	1,118	0	0	0	65	2,340	1,118
Kareeberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kgatelopele Municipality	1	47	71	7	836	1,254	8	883	1,325
Khai-Ma Municipality	56	2,016	828	2	551	270	58	2,567	1,098
Magareng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mier Municipality	1	25	15	5	456	340	6	481	355
Nama Khoi Municipality	7	362	211	14	2,264	1,182	21	2,626	1,393

Table 101 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Northern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Namaqualand District Council	0	0	0	20	3,500	3,150	20	3,500	3,150
Renosterberg Municipality	9	306	90	8	1,360	1,632	17	1,666	1,722
Richtersveld Municipality	0	0	0	12	1,993	1,793	12	1,993	1,793
Siyancuma Municipality	47	2,109	776	0	0	0	47	2,109	776
Siyathemba Municipality	4	176	60	1	80	90	5	256	150
Sol Plaatje Municipality	67	3,068	4,601	29	5,285	8,781	96	8,353	13,382
Thembelihle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tsantsabane Municipality	143	5,770	1,789	6	989	1,076	149	6,759	2,865
Ubuntu Municipality	29	696	435	0	0	0	29	696	435
Umsobomvu Municipality	6	250	337	2	356	402	8	606	739
Total Northern Cape	761	31,844	19,615	262	40,626	50,840	1,023	72,470	70,455

Table 102 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
!Kheis Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
//Khara Hais Municipality	10	534	748	25	2,976	4,166	35	3,510	4,914
Benede-Oranje District Council	0	0	0	1	140	112	1	140	112
Bo-Karoo District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dikgatlong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emthanjeni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Francesbaard District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	40	1,823	2,735	40	1,823	2,735
Gammagara Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hantam Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kai! Garib Municipality - Kakamas Area	0	0	0	14	1,519	1,782	14	1,519	1,782
Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kamiesberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kareeberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kgatelopele Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Khai-Ma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Magareng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mier Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nama Khoi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Namaqualand District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Renosterberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 102 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Richtersveld Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Siyancuma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Siyathemba Municipality	2	120	140	0	0	0	2	120	140
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	4	670	1,189	4	670	1,189
Thembelihle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tsantsabane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ubuntu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umsobomvu Municipality	5	293	383	2	320	434	7	613	817
Total Northern Cape	17	947	1,271	86	7,448	10,418	103	8,395	11,689

Table 103 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
!Kheis Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	350	400
//Khara Hais Municipality	1	66	92	3	2,063	2,888	0	0	0
Benede-Oranje District Council	0	0	0	1	22	35	1	772	618
Dikgatlong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,244	280
Emthanjeni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Francesbaard District Municipality	0	0	0	1	300	240	0	0	0
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	6	3,483	5,225	0	0	0
Gammagara Municipality	1	600	400	0	0	0	4	304	186
Hantam Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	90	80
Kai! Garib Municipality -									
Kakamas Area	1	448	450	0	0	0	0	0	0
Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kamiesberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kareeberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	78	30
Kgatelopele Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	52	77
Khai-Ma Municipality	1	170	145	0	0	0	0	0	0
Magareng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mier Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nama Khoi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1,040	364
Namaqualand District Council	0	0	0	1	108	70	1	82	73
Renosterberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 103 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Richtersveld Municipality	1	184	166	1	144	129	2	240	216
Siyancuma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Siyathemba Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sol Plaatje Municipality	1	7,105	15,631	5	6,363	12,418	0	0	0
Thembelihle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tsantsabane Municipality	0	0	0	1	93	70	5	1,510	527
Ubuntu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umsobomvu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Northern Cape	6	8,573	16,884	19	12,576	21,075	26	5,762	2,851

Table 104 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
!Kheis Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	350	400
//Khara Hais Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2,129	2,980
Benede-Oranje District Council	0	0	0	2	286	458	2	181	289	6	1,261	1,400
Dikgatlong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	16	4	1,271	296
Emthanjeni Municipality	0	0	0	1	140	133	0	0	0	1	140	133
Francesbaard District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	300	240
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	0	0	0	1	219	328	0	0	0	7	3,702	5,553
Gammagara Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,000	600	5	268	133	11	2,172	1,319
Hantam Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	90	80
Kai! Garib Municipality - Kakamas Area	0	0	0	1	126	120	0	0	0	2	574	570
Keimoes Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kamiesberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kareeberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	78	30
Kgatelopele Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	52	77
Khai-Ma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	170	145
Magareng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mier Municipality	0	0	0	1	130	173	0	0	0	1	130	173
Nama Khoi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	257	103	6	1,297	467
Namaqualand District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	190	143

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 104 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Renosterberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Richtersveld Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	568	511
Siyancuma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Siyathemba Municipality	0	0	0	1	60	80	0	0	0	1	60	80
Sol Plaatje Municipality	0	0	0	3	1,136	2,123	0	0	0	9	14,604	30,172
Thembelihle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tsantsabane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	168	195	7	1,771	792
Ubuntu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umsobomvu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Northern Cape	0	0	0	11	3,097	4,015	10	901	736	72	30,909	45,561

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 105 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
!Kheis Municipality	6	80	48	0	0	0	0	6	80	48
//Khara Hais Municipality	79	4,391	6,568	11	1,974	3,208	1,407	90	6,365	11,183
Benede-Oranje District Council	5	421	673	1	24	37	0	6	445	710
Dikgatlong Municipality	13	568	670	2	140	85	66	15	708	821
Emthanjeni Municipality	12	386	367	2	68	64	0	14	454	431
Francesbaard District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	3	65	78	1	36	43	0	4	101	121
Gammagara Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hantam Municipality	23	822	822	0	0	0	0	23	822	822
Kai! Garib Municipality -										
Kakamas Area	45	2,334	2,474	3	394	230	150	48	2,728	2,854
Keimoes Area	19	818	859	0	0	0	603	19	818	1,462
Kamiesberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kareeberg Municipality	6	347	193	0	0	0	0	6	347	193
Kgatelopele Municipality	15	619	928	1	6	9	0	16	625	937
Khai-Ma Municipality	4	150	82	0	0	0	0	4	150	82
Magareng Municipality	17	1,408	545	0	0	0	0	17	1,408	545
Mier Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nama Khoi Municipality	23	1,292	636	1	131	86	0	24	1,423	722
Namaqualand District Council	2	127	83	1	31	20	0	3	158	103

Table 105 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Northern Cape (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Renosterberg Municipality	8	360	306	11	605	393	0	19	965	699
Richtersveld Municipality	2	126	113	16	763	686	0	18	889	799
Siyancuma Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Siyathemba Municipality	26	1,432	1,540	1	84	94	100	27	1,516	1,734
Sol Plaatje Municipality	348	14,638	25,251	18	4,012	7,447	1,708	366	18,650	34,406
Thembelihle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	602	0	0	602
Tsantsabane Municipality	27	1,082	649	7	1,038	311	0	34	2,120	960
Ubuntu Municipality	3	275	300	0	0	0	0	3	275	300
Umsobomvu Municipality	0	0	0	6	116	203	243	6	116	446
Total Northern Cape	686	31,741	43,185	82	9,422	12,916	4,879	768	41,163	60,980

Table 106 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality -											
Bethlehem Area	47	6,294	7,319	7	7,371	9,185	126	6,749	6,804	20,414	23,308
Clarens Area	5	875	1,223	1	342	510	9	1,145	1,753	2,362	3,486
Paul Roux Area	190	13,515	14,223	6	6,323	5,985	122	6,574	6,674	26,412	26,882
Kopanong Municipality	414	24,717	18,811	9	630	1,134	48	1,200	1,080	26,547	21,025
Letsemeng Municipality	26	3,230	3,840	1	300	450	47	2,837	3,950	6,367	8,240
Mafube Municipality	281	14,325	10,043	0	0	0	32	1,120	1,568	15,445	11,611
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -											
Harrismith Area	14	1,519	1,007	2	2,515	3,280	42	3,577	3,355	7,611	7,642
Kestell Area	0	0	0	2	182	218	2	86	103	268	321
Phuthaditjhaba Area	373	15,553	9,931	3	1,706	2,357	45	3,477	5,840	20,736	18,128
Mangaung Municipality -											
Bloemfontein Area	1,146	80,481	81,195	25	35,517	50,447	628	57,615	137,972	173,613	269,614
Botshabelo Area	26	2,848	3,065	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,848	3,065
Thaba 'Nchu Area	21	1,609	1,449	0	0	0	11	412	371	2,021	1,820
Mantsopa Municipality -											
Hobhouse Area	1	148	148	0	0	0	0	0	0	148	148
Ladybrand Area	6	345	303	1	1,622	1,622	13	2,262	2,153	4,229	4,078
Masilonyana Municipality	28	3,473	3,004	1	226	200	0	0	0	3,699	3,204
Matjhabeng Municipality -											
Odendaalsrus Area	226	12,075	6,222	1	150	75	20	1,053	648	13,278	6,945
Ventersburg Area	4	469	564	3	782	939	0	0	0	1,251	1,503
Virginia Area	0	0	0	1	244	220	58	2,378	1,715	2,622	1,935
Welkom Area	222	11,382	7,280	3	1,542	1,713	137	7,290	8,381	20,214	17,374

Table 106 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Metsimaholo Municipality -											
Deneysville Area	380	17,549	9,751	3	543	555	12	601	537	18,693	10,843
Oranjeville Area	3	912	866	0	0	0	1	24	12	936	878
Sasolburg Area	10	1,829	1,847	3	2,206	3,749	60	3,038	2,415	7,073	8,011
Mohokare Municipality	250	10,800	4,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,800	4,400
Moqhaka Municipality -											
Kroonstad Area	143	7,157	5,835	8	5,575	9,095	27	1,512	6,620	14,244	21,550
Steynsrus-Matlwantlang Area	50	2,100	1,720	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,100	1,720
Viljoenskroon Area	23	2,661	1,315	2	185	90	11	1,216	722	4,062	2,127
Nala Municipality	150	8,253	9,680	4	590	885	22	1,093	1,312	9,936	11,877
Naledi Municipality	56	2,480	1,394	0	0	0	16	490	309	2,970	1,703
Ngwathe Municipality -											
Edenville-Ngwathe Area	250	75,000	45,000	0	0	0	15	300	100	75,300	45,100
Heilbron Area	25	2,576	2,576	3	369	369	9	723	723	3,668	3,668
Koppies Area	145	6,134	3,225	1	161	190	2	102	101	6,397	3,516
Parys Area	89	7,439	7,864	6	1,834	2,535	27	1,399	1,264	10,672	11,663
Vredefort Area	54	2,474	1,180	1	750	850	7	550	750	3,774	2,780
Nketoana Municipality	28	1,829	1,717	8	2,208	1,860	4	239	294	4,276	3,871
Phumelela Municipality	0	0	0	2	405	438	19	1,648	2,048	2,053	2,486
Setsoto Municipality	10	776	1,282	0	0	0	10	889	793	1,665	2,075
Tokologo Municipality	50	2,100	875	0	0	0	8	548	548	2,648	1,423
Tswelopele Municipality	415	18,325	8,781	1	36	43	5	246	150	18,607	8,974
Total Free State	5,161	363,252	278,935	108	74,314	98,994	1,595	112,393	201,065	549,959	578,994

Table 107 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality -											
Bethlehem Area	46	5,981	6,949	0	0	0	1	313	370	6,294	7,319
Clarens Area	5	875	1,223	0	0	0	0	0	0	875	1,223
Paul Roux Area	158	10,685	10,869	15	1,102	1,307	17	1,728	2,047	13,515	14,223
Kopanong Municipality	413	24,668	18,752	0	0	0	1	49	59	24,717	18,811
Letsemeng Municipality	11	1,260	200	7	580	840	8	1,390	2,800	3,230	3,840
Mafube Municipality	281	14,325	10,043	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,325	10,043
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -											
Harrismith Area	13	1,341	867	1	178	140	0	0	0	1,519	1,007
Kestell Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	373	15,553	9,931	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,553	9,931
Mangaung Municipality -											
Bloemfontein Area	978	66,499	60,608	154	13,442	19,909	14	540	678	80,481	81,195
Botshabelo Area	26	2,848	3,065	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,848	3,065
Thaba 'Nchu Area	21	1,609	1,449	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,609	1,449
Mantsopa Municipality -											
Hobhouse Area	1	148	148	0	0	0	0	0	0	148	148
Ladybrand Area	6	345	303	0	0	0	0	0	0	345	303

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 107 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Masilonyana Municipality	28	3,473	3,004	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,473	3,004
Matjhabeng Municipality -											
Odendaalsrus Area	226	12,075	6,222	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,075	6,222
Ventersburg Area	4	469	564	0	0	0	0	0	0	469	564
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	222	11,382	7,280	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,382	7,280
Metsimaholo Municipality -											
Deneyville Area	380	17,549	9,751	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,549	9,751
Oranjeville Area	3	912	866	0	0	0	0	0	0	912	866
Sasolburg Area	10	1,829	1,847	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,829	1,847
Mohokare Municipality	250	10,800	4,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,800	4,400
Moqhaka Municipality -											
Kroonstad Area	129	5,757	4,150	14	1,400	1,685	0	0	0	7,157	5,835
Steynsrus-Matlwantlwang Area	50	2,100	1,720	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,100	1,720
Viljoenskroon Area	22	2,532	1,190	1	129	125	0	0	0	2,661	1,315
Nala Municipality	150	8,253	9,680	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,253	9,680
Naledi Municipality	55	2,160	1,010	0	0	0	1	320	384	2,480	1,394

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 107 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings regarding the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys according to local government institution, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential building completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ngwathe Municipality -											
Edenville-Ngwathe Area	250	75,000	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	75,000	45,000
Heilbron Area	25	2,576	2,576	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,576	2,576
Koppies Area	145	6,134	3,225	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,134	3,225
Parys Area	63	4,179	4,047	26	3,260	3,817	0	0	0	7,439	7,864
Vredefort Area	50	2,250	900	4	224	280	0	0	0	2,474	1,180
Nketoana Municipality	28	1,829	1,717	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,829	1,717
Phumelela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Setsoto Municipality	10	776	1,282	0	0	0	0	0	0	776	1,282
Tokologo Municipality	50	2,100	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,100	875
Tswelopele Municipality	415	18,325	8,781	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,325	8,781
Total Free State	4,897	338,597	244,494	222	20,315	28,103	42	4,340	6,338	363,252	278,935

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 108 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Free State

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality -									
Bethlehem Area	15	1,001	1,077	31	4,980	5,872	46	5,981	6,949
Clarens Area	0	0	0	5	875	1,223	5	875	1,223
Paul Roux Area	127	5,705	4,997	31	4,980	5,872	158	10,685	10,869
Kopanong Municipality	350	19,250	12,250	63	5,418	6,502	413	24,668	18,752
Letsemeng Municipality	0	0	0	11	1,260	200	11	1,260	200
Mafube Municipality	258	11,875	6,613	23	2,450	3,430	281	14,325	10,043
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -									
Harrismith Area	6	317	222	7	1,024	645	13	1,341	867
Kestell Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	354	12,760	5,422	19	2,793	4,509	373	15,553	9,931
Mangaung Municipality -									
Bloemfontein Area	811	34,462	20,358	167	32,037	40,250	978	66,499	60,608
Botshabelo Area	7	446	589	19	2,402	2,476	26	2,848	3,065
Thaba 'Nchu Area	19	1,425	1,283	2	184	166	21	1,609	1,449
Mantsopa Municipality -									
Hobhouse Area	0	0	0	1	148	148	1	148	148
Ladybrand Area	5	239	197	1	106	106	6	345	303
Masilonyana Municipality	12	547	500	16	2,926	2,504	28	3,473	3,004

Table 108 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Free State (continued)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Matjhabeng Municipality -									
Odendaalsrus Area	200	9,154	4,629	26	2,921	1,593	226	12,075	6,222
Ventersburg Area	1	33	40	3	436	524	4	469	564
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	213	9,988	6,191	9	1,394	1,089	222	11,382	7,280
Metsimaholo Municipality -									
Deneysville Area	355	14,313	6,588	25	3,236	3,163	380	17,549	9,751
Oranjeville Area	0	0	0	3	912	866	3	912	866
Sasolburg Area	5	211	211	5	1,618	1,636	10	1,829	1,847
Mohokare Municipality	250	10,800	4,400	0	0	0	250	10,800	4,400
Moqhaka Municipality -									
Kroonstad Area	126	5,054	3,223	3	703	927	129	5,757	4,150
Steynsrus-Matlwantlwang Area	50	2,100	1,720	0	0	0	50	2,100	1,720
Viljoenskroon Area	7	370	170	15	2,162	1,020	22	2,532	1,190
Nala Municipality	121	4,900	5,880	29	3,353	3,800	150	8,253	9,680
Naledi Municipality	55	2,160	1,010	0	0	0	55	2,160	1,010
Ngwathe Municipality -									
Edenville-Ngwathe Area	0	0	0	250	75,000	45,000	250	75,000	45,000
Heilbron Area	5	278	278	20	2,298	2,298	25	2,576	2,576
Koppies Area	141	5,656	2,626	4	478	599	145	6,134	3,225
Parys Area	58	2,320	1,168	5	1,859	2,879	63	4,179	4,047
Vredefort Area	50	2,250	900	0	0	0	50	2,250	900

Table 108 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nketoana Municipality	23	969	855	5	860	862	28	1,829	1,717
Phumelela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Setsoto Municipality	6	345	595	4	431	687	10	776	1,282
Tokologo Municipality	50	2,100	875	0	0	0	50	2,100	875
Tswelopele Municipality	401	16,050	7,275	14	2,275	1,506	415	18,325	8,781
Total Free State	4,081	177,078	102,142	816	161,519	142,352	4,897	338,597	244,494

Table 109 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality -									
Bethlehem Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clarens Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Paul Roux Area	10	762	952	5	340	355	15	1,102	1,307
Kopanong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Letsemeng Municipality	0	0	0	7	580	840	7	580	840
Mafube Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -									
Harrismith Area	0	0	0	1	178	140	1	178	140
Kestell Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality -									
Bloemfontein Area	0	0	0	154	13,442	19,909	154	13,442	19,909
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thaba 'Nchu Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality -									
Hobhouse Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ladybrand Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Masilonyana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matjhabeng Municipality -									
Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ventersburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 109 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Metsimaholo Municipality -									
Deneysville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oranjeville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mohokare Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality -									
Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	14	1,400	1,685	14	1,400	1,685
Steynsrus-Matlwantlwang Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Viljoenskroon Area	0	0	0	1	129	125	1	129	125
Nala Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ngwathe Municipality -									
Edenville-Ngwathe Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heilbron Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Koppies Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parys Area	0	0	0	26	3,260	3,817	26	3,260	3,817
Vredefort Area	0	0	0	4	224	280	4	224	280
Nketoana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phumelela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Setsoto Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tokologo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tswelopele Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Free State	10	762	952	212	19,553	27,151	222	20,315	28,103

Table 110 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality -									
Bethlehem Area	1	2,424	2,900	0	0	0	4	4,487	4,675
Clarens Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Paul Roux Area	1	2,424	2,900	0	0	0	3	2,559	1,475
Kopanong Municipality	0	0	0	9	630	1,134	0	0	0
Letsemeng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mafube Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -									
Harrismith Area	0	0	0	1	491	280	0	0	0
Kestell Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phuthaditjhaba Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mangaung Municipality -									
Bloemfontein Area	4	12,358	23,383	3	9,132	8,378	11	6,178	4,693
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thaba 'Nchu Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality -									
Hobhouse Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ladybrand Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,622	1,622
Masilonyana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Matjhabeng Municipality -									
Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ventersburg Area	0	0	0	3	782	939	0	0	0
Virginia Area	0	0	0	1	244	220	0	0	0
Welkom Area	0	0	0	1	120	102	0	0	0

Table 110 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Metsimaholo Municipality -									
Deneysville Area	1	296	287	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oranjeville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	1	967	1,600	1	843	1,149
Mohokare Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality -									
Kroonstad Area	2	3,668	7,420	0	0	0	3	1,643	1,426
Steynsrus-Matlwantlwang Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Viljoenskroon Area	0	0	0	2	185	90	0	0	0
Nala Municipality	0	0	0	3	480	720	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ngwathe Municipality -									
Edenville-Ngwathe Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heilbron Area	0	0	0	3	369	369	0	0	0
Koppies Area	0	0	0	1	161	190	0	0	0
Parys Area	0	0	0	3	1,490	2,220	2	217	165
Vredefort Area	0	0	0	1	750	850	0	0	0

Table 110 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nketoana Municipality	0	0	0	2	267	320	5	928	324
Phumelela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Setsoto Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tokologo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tswelopele Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Free State	9	21,170	36,890	29	14,922	16,151	30	18,477	15,529

Table 111 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality -												
Bethlehem Area	0	0	0	2	460	1,610	0	0	0	7	7,371	9,185
Clarens Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	342	510	1	342	510
Paul Roux Area	0	0	0	2	1,340	1,610	0	0	0	6	6,323	5,985
Kopanong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	630	1,134
Letsemeng Municipality	0	0	0	1	300	450	0	0	0	1	300	450
Mafube Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -												
Harrismith Area	0	0	0	1	2,024	3,000	0	0	0	2	2,515	3,280
Kestell Area	0	0	0	1	128	154	1	54	64	2	182	218
Phuthaditjhaba Area	1	339	305	2	1,367	2,052	0	0	0	3	1,706	2,357
Mangaung Municipality -												
Bloemfontein Area	2	1,074	1,281	4	5,925	11,212	1	850	1,500	25	35,517	50,447
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thaba 'Nchu Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mantsopa Municipality -												
Hobhouse Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ladybrand Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,622	1,622
Masilonyana Municipality	0	0	0	1	226	200	0	0	0	1	226	200

^{1/} Total of non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 111 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Matjhabeng Municipality -												
Odendaalsrus Area	0	0	0	1	150	75	0	0	0	1	150	75
Ventersburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	782	939
Virginia Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	244	220
Welkom Area	0	0	0	2	1,422	1,611	0	0	0	3	1,542	1,713
Metsimaholo Municipality -												
Deneysville Area	0	0	0	2	247	268	0	0	0	3	543	555
Oranjeville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sasolburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	396	1,000	3	2,206	3,749
Mohokare Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality -												
Kroonstad Area	0	0	0	1	207	201	2	57	48	8	5,575	9,095
Steynsrus-Matlwantlwang Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Viljoenskroon Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	185	90
Nala Municipality	0	0	0	1	110	165	0	0	0	4	590	885
Naledi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ngwathe Municipality -												
Edenville-Ngwathe Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heilbron Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	369	369
Koppies Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	161	190
Parys Area	0	0	0	1	127	150	0	0	0	6	1,834	2,535
Vredefort Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	750	850

^{1/} Total of non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 111 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nketoana Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,013	1,216	0	0	0	8	2,208	1,860
Phumelela Municipality	1	105	78	1	300	360	0	0	0	2	405	438
Setsoto Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tokologo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tswelopele Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	36	43	1	36	43
Total Free State	4	1,518	1,664	24	15,346	24,334	7	1,735	3,165	108	74,314	98,994

^{1/} Total of non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 112 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Dihlabeng Municipality -										
Bethlehem Area	107	4,453	3,985	19	2,296	2,284	535	126	6,749	6,804
Clarens Area	7	560	784	2	585	819	150	9	1,145	1,753
Paul Roux Area	107	4,453	3,985	15	2,121	2,164	525	122	6,574	6,674
Kopanong Municipality	48	1,200	1,080	0	0	0	0	48	1,200	1,080
Letsemeng Municipality	40	1,637	1,880	7	1,200	1,440	630	47	2,837	3,950
Mafube Municipality	32	1,120	1,568	0	0	0	0	32	1,120	1,568
Maluti a Phofung Municipality -										
Harrismith Area	37	1,839	1,275	5	1,738	1,870	210	42	3,577	3,355
Kestell Area	0	0	0	2	86	103	0	2	86	103
Phuthaditjhaba Area	45	3,477	5,840	0	0	0	0	45	3,477	5,840
Mangaung Municipality -										
Bloemfontein Area	583	36,690	40,845	45	20,925	39,030	58,097	628	57,615	137,972
Botshabelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thaba 'Nchu Area	11	412	371	0	0	0	0	11	412	371
Mantsopa Municipality -										
Hobhouse Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ladybrand Area	11	554	445	2	1,708	1,708	0	13	2,262	2,153
Masilonyana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 112 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (continued)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Matjhabeng Municipality -										
Odendaalsrus Area	20	1,053	648	0	0	0	0	20	1,053	648
Ventersburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia Area	55	2,254	1,516	3	124	101	98	58	2,378	1,715
Welkom Area	126	6,192	5,754	11	1,098	1,152	1,475	137	7,290	8,381
Metsimaholo Municipality -										
Deneysville Area	10	486	447	2	115	90	0	12	601	537
Oranjeville Area	0	0	0	1	24	12	0	1	24	12
Sasolburg Area	59	2,694	2,053	1	344	291	71	60	3,038	2,415
Mohokare Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moqhaka Municipality -										
Kroonstad Area	16	682	614	11	830	750	5,256	27	1,512	6,620
Steynsrus-Matlwantlwang Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Viljoenskroon Area	11	1,216	722	0	0	0	0	11	1,216	722
Nala Municipality	22	1,093	1,312	0	0	0	0	22	1,093	1,312
Naledi Municipality	16	490	253	0	0	0	56	16	490	309
Ngwathe Municipality -										
Edenville-Ngwathe Area	15	300	100	0	0	0	0	15	300	100
Heilbron Area	9	723	723	0	0	0	0	9	723	723
Koppies Area	1	54	51	1	48	50	0	2	102	101
Parys Area	25	1,174	1,099	2	225	165	0	27	1,399	1,264
Vredefort Area	7	550	750	0	0	0	0	7	550	750

Table 112 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Free State (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Nketoana Municipality	4	239	294	0	0	0	0	4	239	294
Phumelela Municipality	16	1,408	1,760	3	240	288	0	19	1,648	2,048
Setsoto Municipality	6	468	481	4	421	312	0	10	889	793
Tokologo Municipality	8	548	548	0	0	0	0	8	548	548
Tswelopele Municipality	5	246	150	0	0	0	0	5	246	150
Total Free State	1,459	78,265	81,333	136	34,128	52,629	67,103	1,595	112,393	201,065

Table 113 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Abaqulusi Municipality	231	11,204	9,818	5	4,290	3,680	54	6,935	5,767	22,429	19,265
Big Five False Bay Municipality	552	16,904	10,770	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,904	10,770
Dannhauser Municipality	2	84	23	1	646	900	4	205	369	935	1,292
Edumbe Municipality	257	7,181	3,171	0	0	0	0	0	189	7,181	3,360
Emnambithi Municipality	458	15,361	20,166	2	1,233	1,133	58	4,608	4,365	21,202	25,664
Endondakusuka Municipality	32	2,347	2,201	4	725	353	16	930	928	4,002	3,482
Endumeni Municipality	666	21,226	8,985	1	339	350	25	1,404	1,445	22,969	10,780
eThekweni Municipality -											
Durban - North, South and Central	1,463	170,066	184,741	105	154,027	204,340	3,108	271,667	365,496	595,760	754,577
Inner West Operational Entity	257	30,714	30,588	21	25,438	27,475	862	61,064	56,479	117,216	114,542
KwaMashu	17	657	577	1	88	77	19	739	652	1,484	1,306
North Operational Entity -											
Tongaat	35	4,822	6,025	0	0	0	56	3,832	4,621	8,654	10,646
Umhlanga Rocks	328	103,632	191,723	20	380,474	1,313,240	131	8,760	14,619	492,866	1,519,582
Verulam	210	17,284	26,359	4	2,939	4,623	133	9,460	13,317	29,683	44,299
Outer West Operational Entity	304	64,128	104,317	13	9,759	15,879	304	20,735	27,611	94,622	147,807
South Operational Entity	58	7,876	9,965	4	3,555	3,600	106	11,352	18,199	22,783	31,764
Umkomaas Operational Entity	2	474	420	2	44	33	2	49	50	567	503
Umlazi	108	3,021	3,021	0	0	0	120	2,274	2,274	5,295	5,295
Greater Kokstad Municipality	54	3,809	5,979	2	291	450	9	489	699	4,589	7,128
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -											
Hibberdene	24	2,615	4,034	1	10,000	6,000	65	1,016	822	13,631	10,856
Port Shepstone	28	4,118	4,034	0	0	0	28	1,404	1,228	5,522	5,262
Southern Region	129	22,479	32,412	5	2,206	2,464	177	10,510	10,383	35,195	45,259

Table 113 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ingwe Municipality	1	110	100	1	251	140	0	0	0	361	240
Jozini Municipality	556	17,180	9,282	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,180	9,282
Kwa-Sani Municipality	5	1,079	2,266	5	1,990	3,781	3	180	899	3,249	6,946
KwaDukuza Municipality -											
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	505	46,668	79,481	4	1,328	2,357	68	3,557	6,264	51,553	88,102
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi Entity	3	519	571	0	0	0	23	1,447	1,592	1,966	2,163
Stanger Administrative Entity	69	9,183	12,628	3	458	520	40	2,663	4,421	12,304	17,569
Matatiele Municipality	1,227	39,498	21,723	5	642	353	27	1,316	832	41,456	22,908
Mkambathini Municipality	2	194	388	0	0	0	7	350	700	544	1,088
Mpofana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	99	61	99	61
Msunduzi Municipality -											
Edendale Township	492	33,159	28,703	6	785	940	77	3,606	4,370	37,550	34,013
Pietermaritzburg Area	17	1,937	2,465	2	2,812	1,700	112	5,262	8,473	10,011	12,638
Mthonjaneni Municipality	3	191	287	3	2,133	3,200	9	521	782	2,845	4,269
Mtubatuba Municipality	38	7,707	9,364	3	1,376	2,479	40	942	1,251	10,025	13,094
Newcastle Municipality	37	6,781	8,818	19	27,737	24,652	32	2,585	2,804	37,103	36,274
Nqutu Municipality -											
Nondweni Township	28	3,146	4,721	1	319	479	16	1,009	1,365	4,474	6,565
Okhahlamba Municipality	69	3,165	2,487	5	1,080	1,573	7	96	132	4,341	4,192
Richmond Municipality	2	441	736	4	914	1,466	0	0	45	1,355	2,247
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	8	536	441	0	0	0	11	650	500	1,186	941
Ulundi Municipality	7	487	732	1	426	639	5	251	377	1,164	1,748

Table 113 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	20	3,167	3,913	0	0	0	35	1,597	1,905	4,764	5,818
Scottsburgh Umzinto North Area	22	3,639	3,722	4	1,350	1,150	44	1,712	2,007	6,701	6,879
Umhlathuze Municipality	75	8,673	9,635	5	15,022	13,661	67	10,013	12,981	33,708	36,277
Umlalazi Municipality	372	11,020	9,816	0	0	0	39	3,120	4,680	14,140	14,496
Umngeni Municipality	49	7,674	8,221	1	258	250	32	1,920	2,557	9,852	11,028
Umtshezi Municipality	41	1,760	1,710	0	0	0	41	820	1,100	2,580	2,810
Umuziwabantu Municipality	58	5,797	6,355	1	421	150	8	656	344	6,874	6,849
Umvoti Municipality	2	237	275	1	1,134	400	4	192	185	1,563	860
Uphongolo Municipality	5	1,159	1,530	1	750	750	0	0	0	1,909	2,280
Uthungulu District Council	1	93	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	55
Utrecht Municipality	11	1,200	1,192	2	514	411	6	350	350	2,064	1,953
Total KwaZulu-Natal	8,940	726,402	890,946	268	657,754	1,645,648	6,032	462,347	590,490	1,846,503	3,127,084

Table 114 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Abaqulusi Municipality	215	8,061	6,518	16	3,143	3,300	0	0	0	11,204	9,818
Big Five False Bay Municipality	552	16,904	10,770	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,904	10,770
Dannhauser Municipality	2	84	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	23
Edumbe Municipality	257	7,181	3,171	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,181	3,171
Emnambithi Municipality	454	14,769	19,367	4	592	799	0	0	0	15,361	20,166
Endondakusuka Municipality	32	2,347	2,201	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,347	2,201
Endumeni Municipality	666	21,226	8,985	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,226	8,985
eThekweni Municipality -											
Durban - North, South and Central	1,069	136,449	144,886	394	33,617	39,855	0	0	0	170,066	184,741
Inner West Operational Entity	239	27,205	27,218	18	3,509	3,370	0	0	0	30,714	30,588
KwaMashu	17	657	577	0	0	0	0	0	0	657	577
North Operational Entity -											
Tongaat	24	3,501	4,528	11	1,321	1,497	0	0	0	4,822	6,025
Umhlanga Rocks	235	75,107	121,187	87	18,924	28,696	6	9,601	41,840	103,632	191,723
Verulam	210	17,284	26,359	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,284	26,359
Outer West Operational Entity	218	51,360	80,676	86	12,768	23,641	0	0	0	64,128	104,317
South Operational Entity	39	4,988	5,945	19	2,888	4,020	0	0	0	7,876	9,965
Umkomaas Operational Entity	2	474	420	0	0	0	0	0	0	474	420
Umlazi	108	3,021	3,021	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,021	3,021
Greater Kokstad Municipality	31	2,394	3,887	23	1,415	2,092	0	0	0	3,809	5,979

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 114 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -											
Hibberdene	24	2,615	4,034	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,615	4,034
Port Shepstone	28	4,118	4,034	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,118	4,034
Southern Region	85	17,161	25,836	44	5,318	6,576	0	0	0	22,479	32,412
Ingwe Municipality	1	110	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	100
Jozini Municipality	556	17,180	9,282	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,180	9,282
Kwa-Sani Municipality	5	1,079	2,266	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,079	2,266
KwaDukuza Municipality -											
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	462	29,922	47,846	43	16,746	31,635	0	0	0	46,668	79,481
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi Entity	3	519	571	0	0	0	0	0	0	519	571
Stanger Administrative Entity	60	8,496	11,928	9	687	700	0	0	0	9,183	12,628
Matatiele Municipality	1,224	39,275	21,600	3	223	123	0	0	0	39,498	21,723
Mkambathini Municipality	2	194	388	0	0	0	0	0	0	194	388
Mpofana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality -											
Edendale Township	492	33,159	28,703	0	0	0	0	0	0	33,159	28,703
Pietermaritzburg Area	15	1,576	1,740	2	361	725	0	0	0	1,937	2,465

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 114 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mthonjaneni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	191	287	191	287
Mtubatuba Municipality	36	4,555	5,372	1	262	524	1	2,890	3,468	7,707	9,364
Newcastle Municipality	18	4,316	5,613	19	2,465	3,205	0	0	0	6,781	8,818
Nqutu Municipality - Nondweni Township	26	3,121	4,683	0	0	0	2	25	38	3,146	4,721
Okhahlamba Municipality	65	2,782	1,881	0	0	0	4	383	606	3,165	2,487
Richmond Municipality	2	441	736	0	0	0	0	0	0	441	736
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	8	536	441	0	0	0	0	0	0	536	441
Ulundi Municipality	7	487	732	0	0	0	0	0	0	487	732
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	19	2,988	3,663	1	179	250	0	0	0	3,167	3,913
Scottsburgh Umzinto North Area	10	1,956	2,022	12	1,683	1,700	0	0	0	3,639	3,722
Umhlathuze Municipality	75	8,673	9,635	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,673	9,635
Umlalazi Municipality	368	10,380	8,536	4	640	1,280	0	0	0	11,020	9,816
Umngeni Municipality	26	4,799	5,698	20	2,453	2,073	3	422	450	7,674	8,221
Umtshezi Municipality	39	1,670	1,500	2	90	210	0	0	0	1,760	1,710

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 114 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umuziwabantu Municipality	30	3,338	3,273	28	2,459	3,082	0	0	0	5,797	6,355
Umvoti Municipality	2	237	275	0	0	0	0	0	0	237	275
Uphongolo Municipality	5	1,159	1,530	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,159	1,530
Uthungulu District Council	1	93	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	93	55
Utrecht Municipality	11	1,200	1,192	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200	1,192
Total KwaZulu-Natal	8,075	601,147	684,904	846	111,743	159,353	19	13,512	46,689	726,402	890,946

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 115 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Abaqulusi Municipality	197	5,031	3,337	18	3,030	3,181	215	8,061	6,518
Big Five False Bay Municipality	550	16,500	10,120	2	404	650	552	16,904	10,770
Dannhauser Municipality	2	84	23	0	0	0	2	84	23
Edumbe Municipality	247	5,928	1,976	10	1,253	1,195	257	7,181	3,171
Emnambithi Municipality	446	13,830	18,153	8	939	1,214	454	14,769	19,367
Endondakusuka Municipality	22	851	817	10	1,496	1,384	32	2,347	2,201
Endumeni Municipality	657	19,917	7,638	9	1,309	1,347	666	21,226	8,985
eThekweni Municipality -									
Durban - North, South and Central	449	22,761	24,811	620	113,688	120,075	1,069	136,449	144,886
Inner West Operational Entity	116	7,161	7,116	123	20,044	20,102	239	27,205	27,218
KwaMashu	17	657	577	0	0	0	17	657	577
North Operational Entity -									
Tongaat	13	851	1,285	11	2,650	3,243	24	3,501	4,528
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	235	75,107	121,187	235	75,107	121,187
Verulam	141	7,811	12,083	69	9,473	14,276	210	17,284	26,359
Outer West Operational Entity	50	2,508	3,135	168	48,852	77,541	218	51,360	80,676
South Operational Entity	21	1,017	1,074	18	3,971	4,871	39	4,988	5,945
Umkomaas Operational Entity	0	0	0	2	474	420	2	474	420
Umlazi	108	3,021	3,021	0	0	0	108	3,021	3,021
Greater Kokstad Municipality	21	1,183	1,778	10	1,211	2,109	31	2,394	3,887

Table 115 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -									
Hibberdene	13	718	784	11	1,897	3,250	24	2,615	4,034
Port Shepstone	6	371	268	22	3,747	3,766	28	4,118	4,034
Southern Region	8	431	453	77	16,730	25,383	85	17,161	25,836
Ingwe Municipality	0	0	0	1	110	100	1	110	100
Jozini Municipality	556	17,180	9,282	0	0	0	556	17,180	9,282
Kwa-Sani Municipality	0	0	0	5	1,079	2,266	5	1,079	2,266
KwaDukuza Municipality -									
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	408	10,019	6,151	54	19,903	41,695	462	29,922	47,846
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi Entity	0	0	0	3	519	571	3	519	571
Stanger Administrative Entity	24	1,263	1,283	36	7,233	10,645	60	8,496	11,928
Matatiele Municipality	1,216	38,345	21,089	8	930	511	1,224	39,275	21,600
Mkambathini Municipality	0	0	0	2	194	388	2	194	388
Mpofana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality -									
Edendale Township	430	24,972	18,670	62	8,187	10,033	492	33,159	28,703
Pietermaritzburg Area	5	332	413	10	1,244	1,327	15	1,576	1,740

Table 115 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mthonjaneni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mtubatuba Municipality	12	745	800	24	3,810	4,572	36	4,555	5,372
Newcastle Municipality	1	55	72	17	4,261	5,541	18	4,316	5,613
Nqutu Municipality - Nondweni Township	11	692	1,039	15	2,429	3,644	26	3,121	4,683
Okhahlamba Municipality	55	1,650	880	10	1,132	1,001	65	2,782	1,881
Richmond Municipality	1	71	107	1	370	629	2	441	736
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	6	184	111	2	352	330	8	536	441
Ulundi Municipality	4	194	292	3	293	440	7	487	732
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	0	0	0	19	2,988	3,663	19	2,988	3,663
Scottsburgh Umzinto North Area	1	60	60	9	1,896	1,962	10	1,956	2,022
Umhlathuze Municipality	41	2,287	2,550	34	6,386	7,085	75	8,673	9,635
Umlalazi Municipality	360	9,220	7,376	8	1,160	1,160	368	10,380	8,536

Table 115 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
Umnjeni Municipality	2	101	130	24	4,698	5,568	26	4,799	5,698
Umtshezi Municipality	36	1,200	1,020	3	470	480	39	1,670	1,500
Umuziwabantu Municipality	16	846	858	14	2,492	2,415	30	3,338	3,273
Umvoti Municipality	0	0	0	2	237	275	2	237	275
Uphongolo Municipality	0	0	0	5	1,159	1,530	5	1,159	1,530
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	1	93	55	1	93	55
Utrecht Municipality	3	160	152	8	1,040	1,040	11	1,200	1,192
Total KwaZulu-Natal	6,272	220,207	170,784	1,803	380,940	514,120	8,075	601,147	684,904

Table 116 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Abaqulusi Municipality	0	0	0	16	3,143	3,300	16	3,143	3,300
Big Five False Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dannhauser Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edumbe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	4	592	799	4	592	799
Endondakusuka Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Endumeni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality -									
Durban - North, South and Central	9	1,570	2,262	385	32,047	37,593	394	33,617	39,855
Inner West Operational Entity	0	0	0	18	3,509	3,370	18	3,509	3,370
KwaMashu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Operational Entity -									
Tongaat	0	0	0	11	1,321	1,497	11	1,321	1,497
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	87	18,924	28,696	87	18,924	28,696
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Outer West Operational Entity	0	0	0	86	12,768	23,641	86	12,768	23,641
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	19	2,888	4,020	19	2,888	4,020
Umkomaas Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	23	1,415	2,092	23	1,415	2,092
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -									
Hibberdene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Port Shepstone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southern Region	31	3,622	4,000	13	1,696	2,576	44	5,318	6,576

Table 116 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ingwe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jozini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kwa-Sani Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	0	0	0	43	16,746	31,635	43	16,746	31,635
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stanger Administrative Entity	9	687	700	0	0	0	9	687	700
Matatiele Municipality	0	0	0	3	223	123	3	223	123
Mkambathini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mpofana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	2	361	725	2	361	725
Mthonjaneni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mtubatuba Municipality	0	0	0	1	262	524	1	262	524
Newcastle Municipality	9	985	1,281	10	1,480	1,924	19	2,465	3,205
Nqutu Municipality - Nondweni Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Okhahlamba Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Richmond Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 116 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ulundi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	0	0	0	1	179	250	1	179	250
Scottsburgh Umzinto North Area	12	1,683	1,700	0	0	0	12	1,683	1,700
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umlalazi Municipality	0	0	0	4	640	1,280	4	640	1,280
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	20	2,453	2,073	20	2,453	2,073
Umtshezi Municipality	0	0	0	2	90	210	2	90	210
Umuziwabantu Municipality	0	0	0	28	2,459	3,082	28	2,459	3,082
Umvoti Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uphongolo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utrecht Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total KwaZulu-Natal	70	8,547	9,943	776	103,196	149,410	846	111,743	159,353

Table 117 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Abaqulusi Municipality	0	0	0	1	273	290	3	3,861	3,250
Big Five False Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dannhauser Municipality	0	0	0	1	646	900	0	0	0
Edumbe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emnambithi Municipality	1	733	733	0	0	0	1	500	400
Endondakusuka Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	652	203
Endumeni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eThekweni Municipality -									
Durban - North, South and Central	14	30,181	43,710	29	22,094	36,991	37	81,701	102,004
Inner West Operational Entity	3	2,278	5,700	0	0	0	15	22,101	19,705
KwaMashu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Operational Entity -									
Tongaat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlanga Rocks	9	36,006	75,600	4	335,556	1,227,904	3	6,310	5,200
Verulam	0	0	0	3	1,913	3,123	1	1,026	1,500
Outer West Operational Entity	2	3,314	7,339	1	113	140	3	3,994	5,170
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	1	377	400	3	3,178	3,200
Umkomaas Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	1	171	270	0	0	0	1	120	180
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -									
Hibberdene	0	0	0	1	10,000	6,000	0	0	0
Port Shepstone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southern Region	0	0	0	1	8	20	3	2,183	2,404

Table 117 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ingwe Municipality	0	0	0	1	251	140	0	0	0
Jozini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kwa-Sani Municipality	0	0	0	5	1,990	3,781	0	0	0
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	1	287	273	1	540	1,080	0	0	0
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stanger Administrative Entity	1	84	120	0	0	0	1	96	100
Matatiele Municipality	0	0	0	4	278	153	1	364	200
Mkambathini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mpofana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	3	427	511	0	0	0
Pietermaritzburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,223	800
Mthonjaneni Municipality	0	0	0	2	1,149	1,724	1	984	1,476
Mtubatuba Municipality	0	0	0	2	700	1,600	0	0	0
Newcastle Municipality	2	2,120	2,120	2	1,937	1,886	14	23,175	20,141
Nqutu Municipality - Nondweni Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Okhahlamba Municipality	0	0	0	3	485	814	2	595	759

Table 117 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Richmond Municipality	0	0	0	1	465	814	0	0	0
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ulundi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Scottsburgh Umzinto North Area	0	0	0	2	533	600	1	599	400
Umhlathuze Municipality	1	1,215	1,626	1	1,714	1,885	2	11,651	9,500
Umlalazi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umngeni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umtshezi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umuziwabantu Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umvoti Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,134	400
Uphongolo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	750	750
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utrecht Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	514	411
Total KwaZulu-Natal	35	76,389	137,491	69	381,449	1,290,756	100	166,711	178,153

Table 118 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Abaqulusi Municipality	0	0	0	1	156	140	0	0	0	5	4,290	3,680
Big Five False Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dannhauser Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	646	900
Edumbe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emnambithi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1,233	1,133
Endondakusuka Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	73	150	4	725	353
Endumeni Municipality	0	0	0	1	339	350	0	0	0	1	339	350
eThekweni Municipality -												
Durban - North, South and Central	9	5,936	6,232	16	14,115	15,403	0	0	0	105	154,027	204,340
Inner West Operational Entity	0	0	0	2	641	570	1	418	1,500	21	25,438	27,475
KwaMashu	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	88	77	1	88	77
North Operational Entity -												
Tongaat	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umhlanga Rocks	0	0	0	2	940	1,620	2	1,662	2,916	20	380,474	1,313,240
Verulam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2,939	4,623
Outer West Operational Entity	1	316	400	0	0	0	6	2,022	2,830	13	9,759	15,879
South Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3,555	3,600
Umkomaas Operational Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	44	33	2	44	33
Umlazi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Kokstad Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	291	450

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 118 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -												
Hibberdene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10,000	6,000
Port Shepstone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Southern Region	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	40	5	2,206	2,464
Ingwe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	251	140
Jozini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kwa-Sani Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1,990	3,781
KwaDukuza Municipality -												
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	0	0	0	1	80	144	1	421	860	4	1,328	2,357
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi Entity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stanger Administrative Entity	0	0	0	1	278	300	0	0	0	3	458	520
Matatiele Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	642	353
Mkambathini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mpofana Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 118 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Msunduzi Municipality - Edendale Township	0	0	0	1	222	266	2	136	163	6	785	940
Pietermaritzburg Area	1	1,589	900	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2,812	1,700
Mthonjaneni Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2,133	3,200
Mtubatuba Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	676	879	3	1,376	2,479
Newcastle Municipality	1	505	505	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	27,737	24,652
Nqutu Municipality - Nondweni Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	319	479	1	319	479
Okhahlamba Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1,080	1,573
Richmond Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	449	652	4	914	1,466
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ulundi Municipality	1	426	639	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	426	639
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Scottsburgh Umzinto North Area	0	0	0	1	218	150	0	0	0	4	1,350	1,150
Umhlathuze Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	442	650	5	15,022	13,661
Umlalazi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umngeni Municipality	1	258	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	258	250

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 118 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Umtshezi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Umuziwabantu Municipality	1	421	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	421	150
Umvoti Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,134	400
Uphongolo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	750	750
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utrecht Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	514	411
Total KwaZulu-Natal	15	9,451	9,076	26	16,989	18,943	23	6,765	11,229	268	657,754	1,645,648

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 119 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Abaqulusi Municipality	40	3,310	2,927	14	3,625	2,840	0	54	6,935	5,767
Big Five False Bay Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dannhauser Municipality	4	205	369	0	0	0	0	4	205	369
Edumbe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	189	0	0	189
Emnambithi Municipality	51	1,965	2,335	7	2,643	2,018	12	58	4,608	4,365
Endondakusuka Municipality	16	930	928	0	0	0	0	16	930	928
Endumeni Municipality	19	1,141	1,297	6	263	148	0	25	1,404	1,445
eThekweni Municipality -										
Durban - North, South and Central	2,926	210,207	242,743	182	61,460	90,093	32,660	3,108	271,667	365,496
Inner West Operational Entity	799	48,434	37,867	63	12,630	16,122	2,490	862	61,064	56,479
KwaMashu	19	739	652	0	0	0	0	19	739	652
North Operational Entity -										
Tongaat	54	3,727	4,462	2	105	159	0	56	3,832	4,621
Umhlanga Rocks	120	6,913	11,267	11	1,847	2,415	937	131	8,760	14,619
Verulam	133	9,460	13,317	0	0	0	0	133	9,460	13,317
Outer West Operational Entity	284	15,716	19,640	20	5,019	7,807	164	304	20,735	27,611
South Operational Entity	77	4,928	5,085	29	6,424	6,379	6,735	106	11,352	18,199
Umkomaas Operational Entity	2	49	50	0	0	0	0	2	49	50
Umlazi	120	2,274	2,274	0	0	0	0	120	2,274	2,274
Greater Kokstad Municipality	7	358	484	2	131	200	15	9	489	699
Hibiscus Coast Municipality -										
Hibberdene	65	1,016	822	0	0	0	0	65	1,016	822
Port Shepstone	26	1,362	1,180	2	42	48	0	28	1,404	1,228
Southern Region	174	9,929	9,896	3	581	487	0	177	10,510	10,383

Table 119 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (continued)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ingwe Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jozini Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kwa-Sani Municipality	0	0	0	3	180	360	539	3	180	899
KwaDukuza Municipality -										
Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity	68	3,557	5,880	0	0	0	384	68	3,557	6,264
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi Entity	23	1,447	1,592	0	0	0	0	23	1,447	1,592
Stanger Administrative Entity	36	2,175	2,366	4	488	575	1,480	40	2,663	4,421
Matatiele Municipality	21	1,020	561	6	296	163	108	27	1,316	832
Mkambathini Municipality	7	350	700	0	0	0	0	7	350	700
Mpofana Municipality	2	99	61	0	0	0	0	2	99	61
Msunduzi Municipality -										
Edendale Township	59	2,704	3,326	18	902	1,044	0	77	3,606	4,370
Pietermaritzburg Area	96	3,118	3,001	16	2,144	4,954	518	112	5,262	8,473
Mthonjaneni Municipality	9	521	782	0	0	0	0	9	521	782
Mtubatuba Municipality	38	812	891	2	130	260	100	40	942	1,251
Newcastle Municipality	28	1,779	2,192	4	806	612	0	32	2,585	2,804
Nqutu Municipality -										
Nondweni Township	15	719	1,079	1	290	286	0	16	1,009	1,365
Okhahlamba Municipality	7	96	109	0	0	0	23	7	96	132

Table 119 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Richmond Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	0	0	45
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	10	428	280	1	222	220	0	11	650	500
Ulundi Municipality	5	251	377	0	0	0	0	5	251	377
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area	35	1,597	1,890	0	0	0	15	35	1,597	1,905
Scottsburgh Umzinto North Area	44	1,712	2,007	0	0	0	0	44	1,712	2,007
Umhlathuze Municipality	61	3,419	3,539	6	6,594	9,424	18	67	10,013	12,981
Umlalazi Municipality	39	3,120	4,680	0	0	0	0	39	3,120	4,680
Umngeni Municipality	30	1,714	2,119	2	206	268	170	32	1,920	2,557
Umtshezi Municipality	41	820	700	0	0	0	400	41	820	1,100
Umuziwabantu Municipality	8	656	344	0	0	0	0	8	656	344
Umvoti Municipality	4	192	185	0	0	0	0	4	192	185
Uphongolo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uthungulu District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utrecht Municipality	6	350	350	0	0	0	0	6	350	350
Total KwaZulu-Natal	5,628	355,319	396,606	404	107,028	146,882	47,002	6,032	462,347	590,490

Table 120 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	1	48	60	0	0	0	48	60
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	375	17,694	9,096	6	1,288	1,166	49	5,438	9,093	24,420	19,355
Ga-Rankuwa	1,313	39,422	12,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,422	12,400
Greater Taung Municipality	94	5,591	4,227	2	536	643	6	332	398	6,459	5,268
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	85	4,528	2,843	5	1,334	1,201	9	548	350	6,410	4,394
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	334	33,997	30,568	30	28,276	36,527	563	41,016	36,364	103,289	103,459
Stilfontein Area	3	553	995	0	0	0	29	1,759	2,662	2,312	3,657
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	24	3,183	2,610	5	487	382	26	2,354	1,417	6,024	4,409
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	36	7,202	10,049	2	1,706	2,560	2	109	131	9,017	12,740
Mafikeng Local Municipality	84	5,033	5,017	3	1,441	2,900	22	1,200	1,323	7,674	9,240
Maquassi Hills Municipality	192	7,694	7,484	4	2,180	3,310	49	4,688	4,688	14,562	15,482
Moretele Local Municipality	2,000	80,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	80,000	40,000
Moses Kotane Municipality	9	1,035	1,077	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,035	1,077
Naledi Municipality - Stella Area	0	0	0	1	67	20	1	97	25	164	45
Vryburg Area	289	13,294	15,871	0	0	0	20	1,026	1,169	14,320	17,040
Potchefstroom Municipality	229	23,250	28,085	8	3,927	6,062	183	13,160	21,374	40,337	55,521
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Marikana Area	350	15,750	7,875	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,750	7,875
Rustenburg Area	619	87,432	121,222	15	5,022	6,551	128	6,937	7,623	99,391	135,396

Table 120 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality	301	14,177	5,577	2	793	695	6	1,170	391	16,140	6,663
Tswaing Municipality	549	18,738	12,858	2	1,391	2,273	16	1,611	2,526	21,740	17,657
Ventersdorp Municipality	10	1,110	1,809	1	1,560	3,100	12	735	1,063	3,405	5,972
Zeerust Local Municipality	26	2,105	2,981	1	1,102	1,653	13	892	1,612	4,099	6,246
Total North West	6,922	381,788	322,644	88	51,158	69,103	1,134	83,072	92,209	516,018	483,956

Table 121 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	358	15,524	7,419	8	1,067	1,321	9	1,103	356	17,694	9,096
Ga-Rankuwa	1,313	39,422	12,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,422	12,400
Greater Taung Municipality	94	5,591	4,227	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,591	4,227
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	85	4,528	2,843	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,528	2,843
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	241	26,052	22,124	92	7,224	7,838	1	721	606	33,997	30,568
Stilfontein Area	3	553	995	0	0	0	0	0	0	553	995
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	23	2,773	2,370	0	0	0	1	410	240	3,183	2,610
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	21	2,953	4,623	15	4,249	5,426	0	0	0	7,202	10,049
Mafikeng Local Municipality	84	5,033	5,017	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,033	5,017
Maquassi Hills Municipality	186	7,286	6,904	6	408	580	0	0	0	7,694	7,484
Moretele Local Municipality	2,000	80,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	80,000	40,000
Moses Kotane Municipality	9	1,035	1,077	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,035	1,077
Naledi Municipality - Stella Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vryburg Area	289	13,294	15,871	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,294	15,871

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 121 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Potchefstroom Municipality	197	18,497	22,381	16	991	1,190	16	3,762	4,514	23,250	28,085
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Marikana Area	350	15,750	7,875	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,750	7,875
Rustenburg Area	572	83,693	116,703	47	3,739	4,519	0	0	0	87,432	121,222
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality	301	14,177	5,577	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,177	5,577
Tswaing Municipality	548	18,107	11,658	0	0	0	1	631	1,200	18,738	12,858
Ventersdorp Municipality	6	702	993	4	408	816	0	0	0	1,110	1,809
Zeerust Local Municipality	26	2,105	2,981	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,105	2,981
Total North West	6,706	357,075	294,038	188	18,086	21,690	28	6,627	6,916	381,788	322,644

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 122 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in North West

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	351	14,160	5,712	7	1,364	1,707	358	15,524	7,419
Ga-Rankuwa	1,313	39,422	12,400	0	0	0	1,313	39,422	12,400
Greater Taung Municipality	78	3,420	1,622	16	2,171	2,605	94	5,591	4,227
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	73	2,958	1,272	12	1,570	1,571	85	4,528	2,843
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	148	7,422	3,869	93	18,630	18,255	241	26,052	22,124
Stilfontein Area	0	0	0	3	553	995	3	553	995
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	4	223	180	19	2,550	2,190	23	2,773	2,370
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	4	266	396	17	2,687	4,227	21	2,953	4,623
Mafikeng Local Municipality	75	3,515	3,306	9	1,518	1,711	84	5,033	5,017
Maquassi Hills Municipality	174	6,266	5,170	12	1,020	1,734	186	7,286	6,904
Moretele Local Municipality	2,000	80,000	40,000	0	0	0	2,000	80,000	40,000
Moses Kotane Municipality	0	0	0	9	1,035	1,077	9	1,035	1,077
Naledi Municipality - Stella Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vryburg Area	285	12,790	15,349	4	504	522	289	13,294	15,871

Table 122 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in North West (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Potchefstroom Municipality	135	6,531	7,979	62	11,966	14,402	197	18,497	22,381
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Marikana Area	350	15,750	7,875	0	0	0	350	15,750	7,875
Rustenburg Area	182	9,631	11,329	390	74,062	105,374	572	83,693	116,703
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality	284	11,990	4,614	17	2,187	963	301	14,177	5,577
Tswaing Municipality	545	17,254	10,851	3	853	807	548	18,107	11,658
Ventersdorp Municipality	2	60	30	4	642	963	6	702	993
Zeerust Local Municipality	19	1,062	1,488	7	1,043	1,493	26	2,105	2,981
Total North West	6,022	232,720	133,442	684	124,355	160,596	6,706	357,075	294,038

Table 123 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	4	455	541	4	612	780	8	1,067	1,321
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Taung Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	39	1,903	2,830	53	5,321	5,008	92	7,224	7,838
Stilfontein Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	0	0	0	15	4,249	5,426	15	4,249	5,426
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maquassi Hills Municipality	0	0	0	6	408	580	6	408	580
Moretele Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moses Kotane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality - Stella Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vryburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	16	991	1,190	16	991	1,190
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Marikana Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rustenburg Area	8	893	969	39	2,846	3,550	47	3,739	4,519

Table 123 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tswaing Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ventersdorp Municipality	0	0	0	4	408	816	4	408	816
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total North West	51	3,251	4,340	137	14,835	17,350	188	18,086	21,690

Table 124 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	450	338	1	109	131
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Taung Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	286	343
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	0	0	0	3	1,023	921	0	0	0
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	1	156	180	7	2,712	3,536	13	7,562	7,063
Stilfontein Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	1	236	180	0	0	0	0	0	0
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	2	1,706	2,560	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	486	900	1	150	200
Maquassi Hills Municipality	0	0	0	2	1,300	750	0	0	0
Moretele Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moses Kotane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality - Stella Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	67	20
Vryburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	4	2,419	4,435	2	631	575

Table 124 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Marikana Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rustenburg Area	4	999	1,652	5	1,586	2,265	4	1,703	1,900
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tswaing Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,283	2,163	0	0	0
Ventersdorp Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,560	3,100	0	0	0
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,102	1,653	0	0	0
Total North West	8	3,097	4,572	26	13,921	20,061	23	10,508	10,232

Table 125 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	48	60	1	48	60
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	105	120	3	624	577	6	1,288	1,166
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Taung Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	250	300	2	536	643
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	0	0	0	2	311	280	0	0	0	5	1,334	1,201
Klerksdorp Local Municipality - Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	3	14,766	22,284	1	2,436	2,700	5	644	764	30	28,276	36,527
Stilfontein Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	0	0	0	2	150	100	2	101	102	5	487	382
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1,706	2,560
Mafikeng Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	805	1,800	0	0	0	3	1,441	2,900
Maquassi Hills Municipality	0	0	0	1	400	260	1	480	2,300	4	2,180	3,310
Moretele Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moses Kotane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 125 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Naledi Municipality -												
Stella Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	67	20
Vryburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Potchefstroom Municipality	0	0	0	2	877	1,052	0	0	0	8	3,927	6,062
Rustenburg Local Municipality -												
Marikana Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rustenburg Area	1	500	500	1	234	234	0	0	0	15	5,022	6,551
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality	1	458	600	0	0	0	1	335	95	2	793	695
Tswaing Municipality	0	0	0	1	108	110	0	0	0	2	1,391	2,273
Ventersdorp Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,560	3,100
Zeerust Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,102	1,653
Total North West	5	15,724	23,384	12	5,426	6,656	14	2,482	4,198	88	51,158	69,103

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 126 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Bophirima District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ditsobotla Local Municipality	32	2,152	2,654	17	3,286	5,247	1,192	49	5,438	9,093
Ga-Rankuwa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Taung Municipality	6	332	398	0	0	0	0	6	332	398
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	8	488	318	1	60	32	0	9	548	350
Klerksdorp Local Municipality -										
Klerksdorp/Orkney Area	520	32,560	27,243	43	8,456	8,275	846	563	41,016	36,364
Stilfontein Area	16	830	1,164	13	929	1,498	0	29	1,759	2,662
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	22	1,862	1,088	4	492	304	25	26	2,354	1,417
Madibeng Local Municipality -										
Brits Area	2	109	131	0	0	0	0	2	109	131
Mafikeng Local Municipality	22	1,200	1,293	0	0	0	30	22	1,200	1,323
Maquassi Hills Municipality	48	4,048	4,048	1	640	640	0	49	4,688	4,688
Moretele Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Moses Kotane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naledi Municipality -										
Stella Area	1	97	25	0	0	0	0	1	97	25
Vryburg Area	20	1,026	1,169	0	0	0	0	20	1,026	1,169
Potchefstroom Municipality	167	9,392	10,601	16	3,768	4,445	6,328	183	13,160	21,374
Rustenburg Local Municipality -										
Marikana Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rustenburg Area	91	4,461	5,001	37	2,476	2,199	423	128	6,937	7,623

Table 126 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in North West (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality	2	112	84	4	1,058	307	0	6	1,170	391
Tswaing Municipality	6	316	417	10	1,295	2,109	0	16	1,611	2,526
Ventersdorp Municipality	12	735	1,063	0	0	0	0	12	735	1,063
Zeerust Local Municipality	12	772	1,123	1	120	215	274	13	892	1,612
Total North West	987	60,492	57,820	147	22,580	25,271	9,118	1,134	83,072	92,209

Table 127 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	4,712	623,185	1,157,610	166	477,807	866,396	2,465	210,152	309,294	1,311,144	2,333,300
City of Tshwane -											
Centurion Town Council	726	129,902	189,838	20	22,554	34,108	109	11,659	17,188	164,115	241,134
City Council of Pretoria	1,878	304,592	418,821	11	16,629	26,082	117	12,812	15,751	334,033	460,654
Northern Pretoria Substructure	216	19,399	24,742	5	5,055	5,882	62	4,660	6,083	29,114	36,707
Eastern Services Council -											
Pretoria	105	30,723	43,217	2	7,031	4,988	2	118	167	37,872	48,372
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	275	46,745	76,107	4	9,368	10,504	173	13,236	18,595	69,349	105,206
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	2,206	94,002	75,815	7	4,384	6,576	224	28,662	43,081	127,048	125,472
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1,253	60,923	69,225	25	51,520	92,154	258	21,015	30,215	133,458	191,594
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	246	11,146	8,600	0	0	0	42	2,575	2,450	13,721	11,050
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	603	43,844	59,888	11	12,086	11,945	151	9,557	9,776	65,487	81,609
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	443	24,146	44,404	3	3,657	7,314	22	5,042	7,564	32,845	59,282
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	307	21,435	30,172	2	5,213	10,426	82	4,775	7,066	31,423	47,664
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	55	3,266	3,199	11	3,369	3,892	75	7,141	12,610	13,776	19,701
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	28	3,117	3,604	0	0	0	28	2,064	2,109	5,181	5,713
Springs Service Delivery Centre	266	13,208	10,666	4	2,523	3,342	240	28,871	45,982	44,602	59,990
Emfuleni Local Municipality	220	24,657	30,038	17	14,156	16,231	143	8,784	10,774	47,597	57,043
Kungwini Local Municipality -											
Bronkhorstspuit Area	347	14,059	8,545	2	1,188	844	18	1,214	1,190	16,461	10,579
Ekangala Township	352	15,010	9,370	2	1,188	844	17	1,086	985	17,284	11,199
Lesedi Municipality	517	29,365	25,524	2	448	435	54	1,639	1,614	31,452	27,573
Merafong City Local Municipality -											
Carletonville Area	197	6,110	2,116	1	711	2,000	23	1,605	2,372	8,426	6,488
Fochville Area	134	6,374	5,144	1	3,117	3,400	12	580	503	10,071	9,047
Midvaal Local Municipality	56	6,514	5,924	7	3,174	2,167	71	9,186	8,172	18,874	16,263

Table 127 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mogale City Municipality	212	38,327	52,751	8	40,038	77,974	203	12,513	13,434	90,878	144,159
Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality	85	38,267	42,859	10	6,155	6,897	29	2,444	2,444	46,866	52,200
Randfontein Local Municipality	80	14,024	13,926	13	7,578	7,810	215	18,526	18,895	40,128	40,631
Westonaria Local Municipality	162	5,255	5,275	0	0	0	6	759	759	6,014	6,034
Total Gauteng	15,681	1,627,595	2,417,380	334	698,949	1,202,211	4,841	420,675	589,073	2,747,219	4,208,664

Table 128 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	2,873	395,245	582,301	1,809	192,904	321,449	30	35,036	253,860	623,185	1,157,610
City of Tshwane -											
Centurion Town Council	367	89,809	131,546	359	40,093	58,292	0	0	0	129,902	189,838
City Council of Pretoria	883	190,348	252,965	994	114,194	165,775	1	50	81	304,592	418,821
Northern Pretoria Substructure	216	19,399	24,742	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,399	24,742
Eastern Services Council -											
Pretoria	105	30,723	43,217	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,723	43,217
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -											
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	83	24,308	39,361	192	22,437	36,746	0	0	0	46,745	76,107
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	2,164	90,841	71,073	42	3,161	4,742	0	0	0	94,002	75,815
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1,222	58,335	65,824	31	2,588	3,401	0	0	0	60,923	69,225
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	246	11,146	8,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,146	8,600
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	603	43,844	59,888	0	0	0	0	0	0	43,844	59,888
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	290	13,432	23,495	27	3,036	5,552	126	7,678	15,357	24,146	44,404
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	307	21,435	30,172	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,435	30,172
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	55	3,266	3,199	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,266	3,199
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	28	3,117	3,604	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,117	3,604
Springs Service Delivery Centre	266	13,208	10,666	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,208	10,666
Emfuleni Local Municipality	152	14,906	17,866	66	7,981	9,886	2	1,770	2,286	24,657	30,038

Table 128 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspruit Area	347	14,059	8,545	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,059	8,545
Ekangala Township	352	15,010	9,370	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,010	9,370
Lesedi Municipality	517	29,365	25,524	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,365	25,524
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	197	6,110	2,116	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,110	2,116
Fochville Area	117	4,398	2,649	17	1,976	2,495	0	0	0	6,374	5,144
Midvaal Local Municipality	53	5,720	5,075	3	794	849	0	0	0	6,514	5,924
Mogale City Municipality	211	38,104	52,444	1	223	307	0	0	0	38,327	52,751
Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality	84	33,669	36,958	0	0	0	1	4,598	5,901	38,267	42,859
Randfontein Local Municipality	60	10,450	10,653	20	3,574	3,273	0	0	0	14,024	13,926
Westonaria Local Municipality	162	5,255	5,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,255	5,275
Total Gauteng	11,960	1,185,502	1,527,128	3,561	392,961	612,767	160	49,132	277,485	1,627,595	2,417,380

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

Table 129 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres			Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000			
City of Johannesburg -	1,486	72,841	99,723	1,387	322,404	482,578	2,873	395,245	582,301
City of Tshwane -									
Centurion Town Council	0	0	0	367	89,809	131,546	367	89,809	131,546
City Council of Pretoria	265	13,891	18,377	618	176,457	234,588	883	190,348	252,965
Northern Pretoria Substructure	156	7,075	8,270	60	12,324	16,472	216	19,399	24,742
Eastern Services Council -									
Pretoria	9	499	500	96	30,224	42,717	105	30,723	43,217
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	3	178	273	80	24,130	39,088	83	24,308	39,361
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	2,051	65,516	32,828	113	25,325	38,245	2,164	90,841	71,073
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1,071	30,691	26,366	151	27,644	39,458	1,222	58,335	65,824
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	218	5,518	3,018	28	5,628	5,582	246	11,146	8,600
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	506	23,043	28,028	97	20,801	31,860	603	43,844	59,888
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	289	13,338	23,307	1	94	188	290	13,432	23,495
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	248	10,027	13,059	59	11,408	17,113	307	21,435	30,172
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	51	1,903	1,599	4	1,363	1,600	55	3,266	3,199
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	3	225	240	25	2,892	3,364	28	3,117	3,604
Springs Service Delivery Centre	233	7,278	3,596	33	5,930	7,070	266	13,208	10,666
Emfuleni Local Municipality	104	3,851	4,728	48	11,055	13,138	152	14,906	17,866

Table 129 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	335	11,198	5,404	12	2,861	3,141	347	14,059	8,545
Ekangala Township	335	11,205	5,414	17	3,805	3,956	352	15,010	9,370
Lesedi Municipality	494	23,423	18,680	23	5,942	6,844	517	29,365	25,524
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	196	5,955	1,883	1	155	233	197	6,110	2,116
Fochville Area	112	3,360	1,144	5	1,038	1,505	117	4,398	2,649
Midvaal Local Municipality	34	1,053	1,081	19	4,667	3,994	53	5,720	5,075
Mogale City Municipality	54	2,710	4,047	157	35,394	48,397	211	38,104	52,444
Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality	15	877	958	69	32,792	36,000	84	33,669	36,958
Randfontein Local Municipality	19	877	1,102	41	9,573	9,551	60	10,450	10,653
Westonaria Local Municipality	161	5,022	5,042	1	233	233	162	5,255	5,275
Total Gauteng	8,448	321,554	308,667	3,512	863,948	1,218,461	11,960	1,185,502	1,527,128

Table 130 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	368	23,553	33,445	1,441	169,351	288,004	1,809	192,904	321,449
City of Tshwane -									
Centurion Town Council	0	0	0	359	40,093	58,292	359	40,093	58,292
City Council of Pretoria	0	0	0	994	114,194	165,775	994	114,194	165,775
Northern Pretoria Substructure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Services Council -									
Pretoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	26	1,196	1,491	166	21,241	35,255	192	22,437	36,746
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	42	3,161	4,742	42	3,161	4,742
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	31	2,588	3,401	31	2,588	3,401
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	27	3,036	5,552	27	3,036	5,552
Kempston Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	66	7,981	9,886	66	7,981	9,886

Table 130 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ekangala Township	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lesedi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fochville Area	0	0	0	17	1,976	2,495	17	1,976	2,495
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	3	794	849	3	794	849
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	1	223	307	1	223	307
Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Randfontein Local Municipality	8	1,600	1,200	12	1,974	2,073	20	3,574	3,273
Westonaria Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Gauteng	402	26,349	36,136	3,159	366,612	576,631	3,561	392,961	612,767

Table 131 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	70	283,271	510,226	15	68,541	153,392	64	112,214	181,093
City of Tshwane -									
Centurion Town Council	13	13,754	21,602	2	2,588	4,027	4	5,212	6,679
City Council of Pretoria	4	6,352	9,355	1	1,764	2,734	2	1,091	1,691
Northern Pretoria Substructure	0	0	0	1	152	198	4	4,903	5,684
Eastern Services Council -									
Pretoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4,511	1,988
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -									
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	9,368	10,504
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3,206	4,809
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	1	731	1,462	4	5,954	11,658	19	44,165	77,828
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	5	9,628	9,495	0	0	0	4	1,224	1,250
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	1	1,126	2,252	1	450	900
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5,213	10,426
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	3	1,233	1,452	1	540	810	3	1,184	1,200
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	1	383	345	1	304	350	1	1,293	647
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	8	5,840	7,838	8	7,416	7,583
Kungwini Local Municipality -									
Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	1	561	394	0	0	0
Ekangala Township	0	0	0	1	561	394	0	0	0

Table 131 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Municipality	0	0	0	1	60	85	1	388	350
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	1	711	2,000	0	0	0
Fochville Area	0	0	0	1	3,117	3,400	0	0	0
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	5	1,322	567	1	802	400
Mogale City Municipality	3	1,623	1,949	1	37,361	74,722	1	500	500
Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality	0	0	0	5	2,927	3,147	2	1,248	1,300
Randfontein Local Municipality	1	83	87	3	1,758	1,746	3	3,789	3,978
Westonaria Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Gauteng	101	317,058	555,973	53	135,187	269,714	129	208,177	318,810

Table 132 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	4	1,871	3,718	5	8,166	12,505	8	3,744	5,462	166	477,807	866,396
City of Tshwane -												
Centurion Town Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,000	1,800	20	22,554	34,108
City Council of Pretoria	1	663	1,658	1	308	308	2	6,451	10,336	11	16,629	26,082
Northern Pretoria Substructure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5,055	5,882
Eastern Services Council -												
Pretoria	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2,520	3,000	2	7,031	4,988
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -												
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	9,368	10,504
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	1	253	380	2	925	1,387	0	0	0	7	4,384	6,576
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	670	1,206	25	51,520	92,154
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1,234	1,200	11	12,086	11,945
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2,081	4,162	3	3,657	7,314
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5,213	10,426
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	412	430	11	3,369	3,892
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springs Service Delivery Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	543	2,000	4	2,523	3,342
Emfuleni Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	900	810	0	0	0	17	14,156	16,231

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 132 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area	0	0	0	1	627	450	0	0	0	2	1,188	844
Ekangala Township	0	0	0	1	627	450	0	0	0	2	1,188	844
Lesedi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	448	435
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	711	2,000
Fochville Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3,117	3,400
Midvaal Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,050	1,200	0	0	0	7	3,174	2,167
Mogale City Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	554	803	8	40,038	77,974
Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality	1	463	550	1	1,427	1,800	1	90	100	10	6,155	6,897
Randfontein Local Municipality	0	0	0	1	143	150	5	1,805	1,849	13	7,578	7,810
Westonaria Local Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Gauteng	7	3,250	6,306	14	14,173	19,060	30	21,104	32,348	334	698,949	1,202,211

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 133 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
City of Johannesburg -	2,332	152,846	200,425	133	57,306	87,073	21,796	2,465	210,152	309,294
City of Tshwane -										
Centurion Town Council	101	7,971	11,285	8	3,688	5,475	428	109	11,659	17,188
City Council of Pretoria	111	9,196	10,633	6	3,616	4,984	134	117	12,812	15,751
Northern Pretoria Substructure	54	3,316	4,468	8	1,344	1,615	0	62	4,660	6,083
Eastern Services Council -										
Pretoria	2	118	167	0	0	0	0	2	118	167
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -										
Alberton Service Delivery Centre	157	7,632	9,450	16	5,604	7,181	1,964	173	13,236	18,595
Benoni Service Delivery Centre	192	15,357	23,035	32	13,305	19,976	70	224	28,662	43,081
Boksburg Service Delivery Centre	244	12,453	15,662	14	8,562	14,368	185	258	21,015	30,215
Brakpan Service Delivery Centre	20	1,248	1,175	22	1,327	1,233	42	42	2,575	2,450
Edenvale Service Delivery Centre	140	8,474	7,963	11	1,083	1,084	729	151	9,557	9,776
Germiston Service Delivery Centre	21	1,742	2,264	1	3,300	5,300	0	22	5,042	7,564
Kempton Park Service Delivery Centre	80	4,543	6,602	2	232	464	0	82	4,775	7,066
Nigel Service Delivery Centre	73	4,857	5,850	2	2,284	2,609	4,151	75	7,141	12,610
Nigel Service Delivery Centre-Duduza	28	2,064	2,109	0	0	0	0	28	2,064	2,109
Springs Service Delivery Centre	190	10,161	9,936	50	18,710	32,647	3,399	240	28,871	45,982
Emfuleni Local Municipality	132	7,787	8,681	11	997	1,431	662	143	8,784	10,774
Kungwini Local Municipality -										
Bronkhorstspuit Area	18	1,214	1,165	0	0	0	25	18	1,214	1,190
Ekangala Township	17	1,086	985	0	0	0	0	17	1,086	985

Table 133 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Gauteng (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lesedi Municipality	53	1,621	1,544	1	18	20	50	54	1,639	1,614
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area	20	1,212	1,767	3	393	535	70	23	1,605	2,372
Fochville Area	11	507	418	1	73	75	10	12	580	503
Midvaal Local Municipality	65	5,905	5,061	6	3,281	3,060	51	71	9,186	8,172
Mogale City Municipality	203	12,513	13,422	0	0	0	12	203	12,513	13,434
Nokeng Tsa Taemane Municipality	29	2,444	2,444	0	0	0	0	29	2,444	2,444
Randfontein Local Municipality	197	11,839	12,125	18	6,687	6,770	0	215	18,526	18,895
Westonaria Local Municipality	5	462	462	1	297	297	0	6	759	759
Total Gauteng	4,495	288,568	359,098	346	132,107	196,197	33,778	4,841	420,675	589,073

Table 134 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Albert Luthuli Municipality	82	3,198	1,230	0	0	0	12	823	741	4,021	1,971
Delmas Municipality	310	13,202	4,913	2	514	318	10	1,009	643	14,725	5,874
Dipaleseng Municipality	17	1,296	606	1	60	80	1	20	13	1,376	699
Emalahleni Local Municipality -											
Kriel Area	18	1,137	822	0	0	0	61	4,370	3,916	5,507	4,738
KwaGuqa Area	723	24,917	19,663	0	0	0	52	3,310	3,080	28,227	22,743
Ogies-Phola Area	2	190	167	0	0	0	0	0	0	190	167
Witbank Area	208	35,537	29,122	6	2,940	2,952	281	24,364	17,425	62,841	49,499
Govan Mbeki Municipality -											
Bethal Area	1,355	56,270	24,444	0	0	0	61	4,830	7,954	61,100	32,398
Leandra Area	989	28,648	15,824	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,648	15,824
Secunda Area	1,456	48,314	22,979	0	0	0	124	6,059	7,352	54,373	30,331
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	0	0	0	3	1,853	1,768	30	1,272	2,028	3,125	3,796
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	2	942	1,413	7	5,808	8,713	4	221	331	6,971	10,457
Highlands Municipality	58	9,151	12,139	2	452	452	39	2,398	2,260	12,001	14,851
Lekwa Municipality	336	15,948	13,592	6	13,686	16,422	73	4,570	5,507	34,204	35,521
Mbombela Municipality	206	22,809	31,317	13	28,632	33,445	106	14,586	19,759	66,027	84,521
Middelburg Municipality	234	17,458	12,404	2	1,853	1,604	64	3,934	3,667	23,245	17,675
Mkondo Municipality	1,206	40,826	12,499	6	803	2,608	41	4,638	3,131	46,267	18,238
Msukaligwa Municipality -											
Breyton Area	17	1,026	1,026	0	0	0	6	101	101	1,127	1,127
Ermelo Area	491	19,671	17,289	2	1,284	1,141	104	4,610	4,972	25,565	23,402
Nkomazi Municipality -											
Komatipoort Area	8	920	1,381	6	3,888	5,831	19	867	1,301	5,675	8,513
Malelane Area	32	6,932	6,150	5	6,886	6,700	12	1,829	1,970	15,647	14,820
Marloth Park Area	47	8,742	10,447	0	0	0	53	2,501	3,696	11,243	14,143

Table 134 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Seme Municipality	6	540	325	0	0	0	4	200	178	740	503
Thaba Chweu Municipality - Graskop Area	8	565	800	1	450	500	4	120	180	1,135	1,480
Lydenburg Area	230	13,043	12,841	9	2,181	3,926	13	921	1,980	16,145	18,747
Sabie Area	55	5,611	7,884	1	4,253	5,400	6	437	870	10,301	14,154
Umjindi Municipality	2	331	331	0	0	0	6	465	465	796	796
Total Mpumalanga	8,098	377,224	261,608	72	75,543	91,860	1,186	88,455	93,520	541,222	446,988

Table 135 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Albert Luthuli Municipality	82	3,198	1,230	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,198	1,230
Delmas Municipality	302	12,948	4,633	8	254	280	0	0	0	13,202	4,913
Dipaleseng Municipality	17	1,296	606	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,296	606
Emalahleni Local Municipality -											
Kriel Area	18	1,137	822	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,137	822
KwaGuqa Area	723	24,917	19,663	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,917	19,663
Ogies-Phola Area	2	190	167	0	0	0	0	0	0	190	167
Witbank Area	144	27,314	22,394	64	8,223	6,728	0	0	0	35,537	29,122
Govan Mbeki Municipality -											
Bethal Area	1,353	55,940	23,844	2	330	600	0	0	0	56,270	24,444
Leandra Area	989	28,648	15,824	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,648	15,824
Secunda Area	1,450	47,665	22,284	6	649	695	0	0	0	48,314	22,979
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	2	942	1,413	0	0	0	0	0	0	942	1,413
Highlands Municipality	57	7,791	9,139	0	0	0	1	1,360	3,000	9,151	12,139

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 135 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Lekwa Municipality	320	14,687	12,079	16	1,261	1,513	0	0	0	15,948	13,592
Mbombela Municipality	192	21,162	29,030	14	1,647	2,287	0	0	0	22,809	31,317
Middelburg Municipality	234	17,458	12,404	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,458	12,404
Mkondo Municipality	1,204	40,676	12,349	0	0	0	2	150	150	40,826	12,499
Msukaligwa Municipality -											
Breyton Area	17	1,026	1,026	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,026	1,026
Ermelo Area	456	16,963	14,581	35	2,708	2,708	0	0	0	19,671	17,289
Nkomazi Municipality -											
Komatipoort Area	4	572	858	4	348	523	0	0	0	920	1,381
Malelane Area	14	3,355	3,350	18	3,577	2,800	0	0	0	6,932	6,150
Marloth Park Area	47	8,742	10,447	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,742	10,447
Seme Municipality	6	540	325	0	0	0	0	0	0	540	325
Thaba Chweu Municipality -											
Graskop Area	8	565	800	0	0	0	0	0	0	565	800
Lydenburg Area	226	12,291	11,487	4	752	1,354	0	0	0	13,043	12,841
Sabie Area	31	3,852	3,884	24	1,759	4,000	0	0	0	5,611	7,884
Umjindi Municipality	2	331	331	0	0	0	0	0	0	331	331
Total Mpumalanga	7,900	354,206	234,970	195	21,508	23,488	3	1,510	3,150	377,224	261,608

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 136 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Albert Luthuli Municipality	82	3,198	1,230	0	0	0	82	3,198	1,230
Delmas Municipality	299	12,269	3,933	3	679	700	302	12,948	4,633
Dipaleseng Municipality	11	440	121	6	856	485	17	1,296	606
Emalahleni Local Municipality -									
Kriel Area	16	512	314	2	625	508	18	1,137	822
KwaGuqa Area	716	24,055	18,872	7	862	791	723	24,917	19,663
Ogies-Phola Area	0	0	0	2	190	167	2	190	167
Witbank Area	6	361	303	138	26,953	22,091	144	27,314	22,394
Govan Mbeki Municipality -									
Bethal Area	1,340	53,600	20,100	13	2,340	3,744	1,353	55,940	23,844
Leandra Area	989	28,648	15,824	0	0	0	989	28,648	15,824
Secunda Area	1,443	46,623	20,968	7	1,042	1,316	1,450	47,665	22,284
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	0	0	0	2	942	1,413	2	942	1,413
Highlands Municipality	5	253	158	52	7,538	8,981	57	7,791	9,139
Lekwa Municipality	316	13,865	11,092	4	822	987	320	14,687	12,079
Mbombela Municipality	64	3,890	5,073	128	17,272	23,957	192	21,162	29,030
Middelburg Municipality	195	7,740	4,111	39	9,718	8,293	234	17,458	12,404

Table 136 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Mpumalanga (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mkondo Municipality	1,175	35,825	8,146	29	4,851	4,203	1,204	40,676	12,349
Msukaligwa Municipality - Breyton Area	17	1,026	1,026	0	0	0	17	1,026	1,026
Ermelo Area	440	13,120	10,682	16	3,843	3,899	456	16,963	14,581
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area	1	54	81	3	518	777	4	572	858
Malelane Area	1	75	100	13	3,280	3,250	14	3,355	3,350
Marloth Park Area	0	0	0	47	8,742	10,447	47	8,742	10,447
Seme Municipality	2	139	85	4	401	240	6	540	325
Thaba Chweu Municipality - Graskop Area	5	200	70	3	365	730	8	565	800
Lydenburg Area	215	10,967	9,104	11	1,324	2,383	226	12,291	11,487
Sabie Area	11	441	544	20	3,411	3,340	31	3,852	3,884
Umjindi Municipality	0	0	0	2	331	331	2	331	331
Total Mpumalanga	7,349	257,301	131,937	551	96,905	103,033	7,900	354,206	234,970

Table 137 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Albert Luthuli Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delmas Municipality	8	254	280	0	0	0	8	254	280
Dipaleseng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emalahleni Local Municipality -									
Kriel Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ogies-Phola Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	0	0	0	64	8,223	6,728	64	8,223	6,728
Govan Mbeki Municipality -									
Bethal Area	0	0	0	2	330	600	2	330	600
Leandra Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secunda Area	0	0	0	6	649	695	6	649	695
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highlands Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lekwa Municipality	12	823	987	4	438	526	16	1,261	1,513
Mbombela Municipality	0	0	0	14	1,647	2,287	14	1,647	2,287
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mkondo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 137 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Msukaligwa Municipality -									
Breyton Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ermelo Area	35	2,708	2,708	0	0	0	35	2,708	2,708
Nkomazi Municipality -									
Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	4	348	523	4	348	523
Malelane Area	16	3,208	2,500	2	369	300	18	3,577	2,800
Marloth Park Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seme Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thaba Chweu Municipality -									
Graskop Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lydenburg Area	0	0	0	4	752	1,354	4	752	1,354
Sabie Area	0	0	0	24	1,759	4,000	24	1,759	4,000
Umjindi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mpumalanga	71	6,993	6,475	124	14,515	17,013	195	21,508	23,488

Table 138 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Albert Luthuli Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	514	318
Dipaleseng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emalahleni Local Municipality -									
Kriel Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ogies-Phola Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	3	1,674	1,747	0	0	0	1	294	264
Govan Mbeki Municipality -									
Bethal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Leandra Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secunda Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	0	0	0	1	781	1,200	0	0	0
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	0	0	0	3	4,743	7,114	3	660	991
Highlands Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lekwa Municipality	0	0	0	4	13,144	15,772	0	0	0
Mbombela Municipality	4	4,385	14,900	5	23,068	16,970	1	147	196
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1,853	1,604

Table 138 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mkondo Municipality	4	480	2,188	1	211	350	1	112	70
Msukaligwa Municipality -									
Breyton Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ermelo Area	0	0	0	1	443	300	0	0	0
Nkomazi Municipality -									
Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	2	2,854	4,281	2	645	967
Malelane Area	1	2,878	3,000	4	4,008	3,700	0	0	0
Marloth Park Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seme Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thaba Chweu Municipality -									
Graskop Area	0	0	0	1	450	500	0	0	0
Lydenburg Area	3	463	833	5	971	1,748	1	747	1,345
Sabie Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4,253	5,400
Umjindi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mpumalanga	15	9,880	22,668	27	50,673	51,935	14	9,225	11,155

Table 139 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Albert Luthuli Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delmas Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	514	318
Dipaleseng Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	60	80	1	60	80
Emalahleni Local Municipality -												
Kriel Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KwaGuqa Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ogies-Phola Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	0	0	0	2	972	941	0	0	0	6	2,940	2,952
Govan Mbeki Municipality -												
Bethal Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Leandra Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secunda Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	1	432	368	0	0	0	1	640	200	3	1,853	1,768
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	405	608	7	5,808	8,713
Highlands Municipality	0	0	0	2	452	452	0	0	0	2	452	452
Lekwa Municipality	0	0	0	2	542	650	0	0	0	6	13,686	16,422
Mbombela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1,032	1,379	13	28,632	33,445

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 139 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Middelburg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1,853	1,604
Mkondo Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	803	2,608
Msukaligwa Municipality -												
Breyton Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ermelo Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	841	841	2	1,284	1,141
Nkomazi Municipality -												
Komatipoort Area	0	0	0	2	389	583	0	0	0	6	3,888	5,831
Malelane Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6,886	6,700
Marloth Park Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seme Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thaba Chweu Municipality -												
Graskop Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	450	500
Lydenburg Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	2,181	3,926
Sabie Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4,253	5,400
Umjindi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Mpumalanga	1	432	368	8	2,355	2,626	7	2,978	3,108	72	75,543	91,860

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 140 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalnga

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Albert Luthuli Municipality	12	823	741	0	0	0	0	12	823	741
Delmas Municipality	9	694	472	1	315	100	71	10	1,009	643
Dipaleseng Municipality	1	20	13	0	0	0	0	1	20	13
Emalahleni Local Municipality -										
Kriel Area	61	4,370	3,916	0	0	0	0	61	4,370	3,916
KwaGuqa Area	52	3,310	3,080	0	0	0	0	52	3,310	3,080
Ogies-Phola Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Witbank Area	267	19,300	12,763	14	5,064	4,112	550	281	24,364	17,425
Govan Mbeki Municipality -										
Bethal Area	54	4,320	6,912	7	510	867	175	61	4,830	7,954
Leandra Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Secunda Area	122	5,699	5,932	2	360	482	938	124	6,059	7,352
Greater Groblersdal Municipality	24	747	1,158	6	525	870	0	30	1,272	2,028
Greater Marble Hall Municipality	4	221	331	0	0	0	0	4	221	331
Highlands Municipality	37	2,325	2,158	2	73	52	50	39	2,398	2,260
Lekwa Municipality	58	2,850	3,442	15	1,720	2,065	0	73	4,570	5,507
Mbombela Municipality	99	5,741	6,164	7	8,845	13,430	165	106	14,586	19,759
Middelburg Municipality	64	3,934	3,667	0	0	0	0	64	3,934	3,667
Mkondo Municipality	41	4,638	3,131	0	0	0	0	41	4,638	3,131

Table 140 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Mpumalanga (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Msukaligwa Municipality -										
Breyton Area	6	101	101	0	0	0	0	6	101	101
Ermelo Area	104	4,610	4,894	0	0	0	78	104	4,610	4,972
Nkomazi Municipality -										
Komatipoort Area	19	867	1,301	0	0	0	0	19	867	1,301
Malelane Area	7	693	660	5	1,136	1,310	0	12	1,829	1,970
Marloth Park Area	51	2,284	3,426	2	217	270	0	53	2,501	3,696
Seme Municipality	4	200	153	0	0	0	25	4	200	178
Thaba Chweu Municipality -										
Graskop Area	4	120	180	0	0	0	0	4	120	180
Lydenburg Area	13	921	1,658	0	0	0	322	13	921	1,980
Sabie Area	5	424	850	1	13	20	0	6	437	870
Umjindi Municipality	6	465	465	0	0	0	0	6	465	465
Total Mpumalanga	1,124	69,677	67,568	62	18,778	23,578	2,374	1,186	88,455	93,520

Table 141 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	11	1,507	1,989	4	1,722	2,475	1	1,132	1,600	4,361	6,064
Bela-Bela Municipality	16	3,153	4,454	7	1,834	2,900	4	423	510	5,410	7,864
Blouberg Municipality	0	0	0	2	2,000	5,000	0	0	0	2,000	5,000
Bosveld District Council	52	5,463	6,548	0	0	0	37	2,030	1,918	7,493	8,466
Bushbuckridge South - Mkhuhlu	11	627	847	0	0	0	0	0	0	627	847
Greater Giyani Municipality	323	21,480	24,600	7	20,130	22,195	24	740	1,110	42,350	47,905
Greater Tubatse Municipality - Ohrigstad and Burgersfort	13	3,213	4,820	4	1,967	1,967	0	0	0	5,180	6,787
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	93	9,608	13,999	5	3,309	5,042	50	3,032	4,360	15,949	23,401
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality	849	35,658	14,858	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,658	14,858
Lephalale Municipality	0	0	0	4	5,064	3,785	9	1,136	458	6,200	4,243
Louis Trichardt Municipality	131	24,700	36,952	31	7,165	10,569	54	4,142	6,155	36,007	53,676
Modimolle Municipality	43	7,499	7,998	1	471	300	4	220	248	8,190	8,546
Mogalakwena Municipality	118	7,220	6,960	4	2,302	3,866	20	2,998	5,412	12,520	16,238
Molemole Municipality	10	933	728	0	0	0	0	0	0	933	728
Mookgopong Municipality	14	1,906	2,140	3	617	559	10	702	632	3,225	3,331

Table 141 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings			Non-residential buildings			Additions and alterations			Total buildings completed	
	Number	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Musina Municipality	32	3,340	3,547	5	1,776	2,418	14	964	1,349	6,080	7,314
Mutale Municipality	140	12,991	3,360	1	1,039	1,500	0	0	0	14,030	4,860
Polokwane Municipality	331	24,716	30,044	1	252	554	33	1,811	2,716	26,779	33,314
Thabazimbi Municipality	4	813	1,022	0	0	0	6	303	368	1,116	1,390
Thohoyandou Municipality	1,128	50,715	18,099	4	2,070	2,277	1	36	40	52,821	20,416
Total Limpopo	3,319	215,542	182,965	83	51,718	65,407	267	19,669	26,876	286,929	275,248

Table 142 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	7	1,311	1,689	4	196	300	0	0	0	1,507	1,989
Bela-Bela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	3,153	4,454	3,153	4,454
Blouberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bosveld District Council	22	2,463	2,948	0	0	0	30	3,000	3,600	5,463	6,548
Bushbuckridge South - Mkhuhlu	11	627	847	0	0	0	0	0	0	627	847
Greater Giyani Municipality	278	19,680	21,900	0	0	0	45	1,800	2,700	21,480	24,600
Greater Tubatse Municipality - Ohrigstad and Burgersfort	0	0	0	3	543	815	10	2,670	4,005	3,213	4,820
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	67	7,772	11,245	26	1,836	2,754	0	0	0	9,608	13,999
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality	849	35,658	14,858	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,658	14,858
Lephalale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louis Trichardt Municipality	118	18,934	28,305	9	1,010	1,514	4	4,756	7,133	24,700	36,952
Modimolle Municipality	22	2,961	3,212	21	4,538	4,786	0	0	0	7,499	7,998
Mogalakwena Municipality	106	5,637	4,862	12	1,583	2,098	0	0	0	7,220	6,960

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 142 - Number, square metres and value of residential buildings completed: dwelling-houses; flats and townhouses; and other residential buildings, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo (concluded)

Local government institution	Residential buildings										
	Dwelling-houses			Flats and townhouses			Other residential buildings ^{1/}			Total residential buildings completed	
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Molemole Municipality	10	933	728	0	0	0	0	0	0	933	728
Mookgopong Municipality	7	973	1,207	7	933	933	0	0	0	1,906	2,140
Musina Municipality	28	3,054	3,147	4	286	400	0	0	0	3,340	3,547
Mutale Municipality	140	12,991	3,360	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,991	3,360
Polokwane Municipality	330	24,606	29,890	1	110	154	0	0	0	24,716	30,044
Thabazimbi Municipality	3	571	712	1	242	310	0	0	0	813	1,022
Thohoyandou Municipality	1,128	50,715	18,099	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,715	18,099
Total Limpopo	3,126	188,886	147,009	88	11,277	14,064	105	15,379	21,892	215,542	182,965

^{1/} Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.

Table 143 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	0	0	0	7	1,311	1,689	7	1,311	1,689
Bela-Bela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blouberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bosveld District Council	6	350	524	16	2,113	2,424	22	2,463	2,948
Bushbuckridge South - Mkhuhlu	11	627	847	0	0	0	11	627	847
Greater Giyani Municipality	200	10,320	10,200	78	9,360	11,700	278	19,680	21,900
Greater Tubatse Municipality - Ohrigstad and Burgersfort	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	40	2,347	3,445	27	5,425	7,800	67	7,772	11,245
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality	849	35,658	14,858	0	0	0	849	35,658	14,858
Lephalale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louis Trichardt Municipality	30	1,817	3,031	88	17,117	25,274	118	18,934	28,305
Modimolle Municipality	8	364	385	14	2,597	2,827	22	2,961	3,212

Table 143 - Number, square metres and value of dwelling-houses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, by size of dwelling-house, in Limpopo (concluded)

Local government institution	Size of dwelling-house						Total dwelling-houses completed		
	Smaller than 80 square metres			Equal to or larger than 80 square metres					
	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of dwelling-houses	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mogalakwena Municipality	94	4,110	2,850	12	1,527	2,012	106	5,637	4,862
Molemole Municipality	6	438	378	4	495	350	10	933	728
Mookgopong Municipality	1	77	62	6	896	1,145	7	973	1,207
Musina Municipality	8	471	542	20	2,583	2,605	28	3,054	3,147
Mutale Municipality	13	259	143	127	12,732	3,217	140	12,991	3,360
Polokwane Municipality	269	13,896	14,672	61	10,710	15,218	330	24,606	29,890
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	3	571	712	3	571	712
Thohoyandou Municipality	1,128	50,715	18,099	0	0	0	1,128	50,715	18,099
Total Limpopo	2,663	121,449	70,036	463	67,437	76,973	3,126	188,886	147,009

Table 144 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	0	0	0	4	196	300	4	196	300
Bela-Bela Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blouberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bosveld District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bushbuckridge South - Mkhuhlu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Giyani Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Tubatse Municipality - Ohrigstad and Burgersfort	3	543	815	0	0	0	3	543	815
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	26	1,836	2,754	26	1,836	2,754
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lephalale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louis Trichardt Municipality	9	1,010	1,514	0	0	0	9	1,010	1,514
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	21	4,538	4,786	21	4,538	4,786
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	12	1,583	2,098	12	1,583	2,098

Table 144 - Number, square metres and value of flats and townhouses completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo (concluded)

Local government institution	Flats			Townhouses			Total flats and townhouses completed		
	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of units	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Molemole Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mookgopong Municipality	7	933	933	0	0	0	7	933	933
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	4	286	400	4	286	400
Mutale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	1	110	154	1	110	154
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	1	242	310	1	242	310
Thohoyandou Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Limpopo	19	2,486	3,262	69	8,791	10,802	88	11,277	14,064

Table 145 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	1	866	1,300	2	433	540	0	0	0
Bela-Bela Municipality	0	0	0	2	734	1,500	4	700	1,000
Blouberg Municipality	0	0	0	2	2,000	5,000	0	0	0
Bosveld District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bushbuckridge South - Mkhuhlu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Giyani Municipality	2	130	195	5	20,000	22,000	0	0	0
Greater Tubatse Municipality - Ohrigstad and Burgersfort	0	0	0	4	1,967	1,967	0	0	0
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	1	498	797	2	1,722	2,611	2	1,089	1,634
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lephalale Municipality	1	177	250	2	2,534	2,535	1	2,353	1,000
Louis Trichardt Municipality	0	0	0	24	4,872	7,129	2	710	1,065
Modimolle Municipality	1	471	300	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	4	2,302	3,866	0	0	0
Molemole Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mookgopong Municipality	1	29	29	2	588	530	0	0	0

Table 145 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: office and banking space; shopping space; and industrial and warehouse space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings								
	Office and banking space			Shopping space			Industrial and warehouse space		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	1	836	1,170	2	768	1,076
Mutale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thohoyandou Municipality	0	0	0	4	2,070	2,277	0	0	0
Total Limpopo	7	2,171	2,871	54	40,058	51,125	11	5,620	5,775

Table 146 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	423	635	4	1,722	2,475
Bela-Bela Municipality	0	0	0	1	400	400	0	0	0	7	1,834	2,900
Blouberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2,000	5,000
Bosveld District Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bushbuckridge South - Mkhuhlu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Giyani Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	20,130	22,195
Greater Tubatse Municipality - Ohrigstad and Burgersfort	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1,967	1,967
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	3,309	5,042
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lephalale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5,064	3,785
Louis Trichardt Municipality	1	616	924	3	925	1,388	1	42	63	31	7,165	10,569

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 146 - Number, square metres and value of non-residential buildings completed: schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo (concluded)

Local government institution	Non-residential buildings											
	Schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals			Churches, sport and recreation clubs			All other space			Total non-residential buildings completed ^{1/}		
	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of buildings	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Modimolle Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	471	300
Mogalakwena Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2,302	3,866
Molemole Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mookgopong Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	617	559
Musina Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	172	172	5	1,776	2,418
Mutale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1,039	1,500	1	1,039	1,500
Polokwane Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	252	554	1	252	554
Thabazimbi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Thohoyandou Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2,070	2,277
Total Limpopo	1	616	924	4	1,325	1,788	6	1,928	2,924	83	51,718	65,407

^{1/} Total non-residential buildings completed includes totals of buildings completed for office and banking space; shopping space; industrial and warehouse space; schools, nursery schools, crèches and hospitals; churches, sport and recreation clubs; and all other space.

Table 147 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality	0	0	0	1	1,132	1,600	0	1	1,132	1,600
Bela-Bela Municipality	4	423	510	0	0	0	0	4	423	510
Blouberg Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bosveld District Council	37	2,030	1,918	0	0	0	0	37	2,030	1,918
Bushbuckridge South - Mkhuhlu	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Giyani Municipality	24	740	1,110	0	0	0	0	24	740	1,110
Greater Tubatse Municipality - Ohrigstad and Burgersfort	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greater Tzaneen Municipality	49	2,823	3,960	1	209	400	0	50	3,032	4,360
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lephalale Municipality	9	1,136	453	0	0	0	5	9	1,136	458
Louis Trichardt Municipality	54	4,142	6,155	0	0	0	0	54	4,142	6,155
Modimolle Municipality	3	177	175	1	43	50	23	4	220	248
Mogalakwena Municipality	14	967	1,083	6	2,031	2,829	1,500	20	2,998	5,412
Molemole Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 147 - Number, square metres and value of additions and alterations completed, as reported by local government institutions in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys, in Limpopo (concluded)

Local government institution	Additions and alterations to residential buildings			Additions and alterations to non-residential buildings			Internal alterations	Total additions and alterations completed		
	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000	Total value R'000	Number of plans	Total square metres	Total value R'000
Mookgopong Municipality	7	489	441	3	213	191	0	10	702	632
Musina Municipality	7	482	674	7	482	675	0	14	964	1,349
Mutale Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polokwane Municipality	32	1,664	2,329	1	147	323	64	33	1,811	2,716
Thabazimbi Municipality	6	303	368	0	0	0	0	6	303	368
Thohoyandou Municipality	1	36	40	0	0	0	0	1	36	40
Total Limpopo	247	15,412	19,216	20	4,257	6,068	1,592	267	19,669	26,876

Additional information

Explanatory Notes

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Introduction | 1 | This report contains information on building statistics collected from local government institutions in South Africa for 1999, 2000 and 2001 according to province. According to these institutions, they are not always notified about low-cost housing projects. Detailed information for 2001 on building plans passed and buildings completed in respect of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations financed by the private sector, is published in this report by province using information supplied by local government institutions. |
| Scope of the survey | 2 | This survey covers local government institutions conducting activities regarding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approval of building plans; and • final inspection of completed buildings. |
| Statistical unit | 3 | The statistical units for the collection of information are local government institutions, including district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. |
| Classification | 4 | The 1993 edition of the <i>Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02</i> , was used. The <i>SIC</i> is based on the <i>1990 International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC)</i> with suitable adaptations for local conditions. |
| | 5 | The twelfth and last published edition of the <i>Standard Code List of Areas, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994)</i> , was used to classify the statistical units according to province. The cities, towns and non-urban areas listed in this report are codified within province. The code list was compiled by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) in collaboration with other interested bodies and the first edition was available in June 1977. However, exceptions occur in respect of new cross-border municipalities. Fochville, which was previously classified in North West according to the <i>Standard Code List of Areas, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994)</i> , is included in Gauteng, Merafong City Local Municipality as from 2001. Ekangala, which was previously classified in Mpumalanga according to the <i>Standard Code List of Areas, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994)</i> , is included in Gauteng, Kungwini Local Municipality as from 2001. |
| Survey methodology and design | 6 | Stats SA conducts a monthly building statistics sample survey among local government institutions regarding building plans passed and buildings completed, as well as an annual sample survey of buildings completed. |
| | 7 | The sample for the 2001 monthly Building Statistics Survey consists of the 154 largest local government institutions in South Africa, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed by the private sector and collects detailed information regarding building plans passed and buildings completed. |
| | 8 | The sample for the annual Building Statistics Survey consists of the smaller local government institutions, which were not included in the monthly sample survey. The annual survey covers 237 local government institutions in South Africa and collects detailed information regarding buildings completed. |

- Constant prices**
- 9 The value of building plans passed and buildings completed, at constant prices, measures the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year which is currently 2000.
- 10 The value of building plans passed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical Release P0151: *JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions Work Group Indices*. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2000 =100.
- 11 The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices (cf. paragraph 10). Since the value of buildings completed is reported as at the time the plans were passed, the constant value of buildings completed is calculated by deflating the current value of buildings completed by price indices as at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2000 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2000 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2000. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.
- Comparison between building plans passed and buildings completed**
- 12 No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:
- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed; and
 - the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably.
- Number of dwelling-houses**
- 13 The number of dwelling-houses is shown and not the number of plans passed or completed, since one plan may cover more than one dwelling-house.
- Related publications**
- 14 Users may also wish to refer to the following publications:
- P5041.1 *Building Statistics* issued monthly.
 - P5041.3 *Building Statistics* issued annually.
 - P9101.2 *Actual and Expected Expenditure on Construction by the Public Sector per Region* issued annually.
 - *Bulletin of Statistics* issued quarterly.
 - *South African Statistics* issued annually.

The following reports contain information in respect of building plans passed and buildings completed:

- Report No. 50-11-01 (1988) - with summaries from 1980.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1989) - with summaries from 1981.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1990) - with summaries from 1982.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1991) - with summaries from 1983.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1992) - with summaries from 1984.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1993) - with summaries from 1985.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1994) - with summaries from 1986.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1995) - with summaries from 1987.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1996) - with summaries from 1995.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1997) - with summaries from 1995.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (1998) - with summaries from 1996.
- Report No. 50-11-01 (2000) - with summaries from 1998.

Rounding-off of figures

- 15 The figures in the tables have, where necessary, been rounded off to the nearest digit shown. There may, therefore, be slight discrepancies between the sums of the constituent items and the totals shown.

Symbols and abbreviations

*	revised
m ²	construction area in square metres
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities
ISIC	International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities
JBCC	Joint Building Contracts Committee
CD	Compact Disc

Technical notes

Response rate

Information regarding buildings completed was collected from 376 of the 391 local government institutions. However, the local government institutions, which indicated that no building activities occurred during 2001, as well as the 15 local government institutions, which did not respond were not included in this report.

Glossary

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings as well as internal and external alterations of existing buildings.
Annual percentage change	Annual percentage change is the change in the value of building plans passed or buildings completed for a certain year compared with the value of building plans passed and buildings completed in a previous year expressed as a percentage.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling-units with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling-house	A dwelling-house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling-unit (e.g. granny flat) on the same premises as an existing residence.
Local government	A local government is a distinct and constitutionally defined sphere of government, pertaining to government that is not national or provincial in nature and is manifested in the form of municipalities. It is a generic term referring to municipalities and local authorities of varied nature and type involved in activities of a governmental nature in the local sphere.
Local government institutions	<p>Up to December 2000 local government institutions included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City councils; • district councils; • development and services boards; • metropolitan councils; • municipalities; and • transitional local councils. <p>As from January 2001 local government institutions includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • District and metropolitan municipalities; and • local municipalities.
Metropolitan and district municipalities	Metropolitan and district municipalities means municipalities that has the exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as Category A (metropolitan municipality) and Category C (district municipality) (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structure Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).

Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings comprise factories, commercial, financial and other office buildings, as well as other buildings not used for residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old peoples' homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.
Reference period	Reference period is a calendar year.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling-houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling-units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, duplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling-units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit on ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys

Western Cape			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Beaufort West Municipality ²	Beaufort West	Beaufort West ²	Beaufort West
Bergvriervier Municipality ²	Aurora/Redelinghuys Area Piketberg Area Porterville Area Velddrif Area	Aurora ² Piketberg ² Porterville ² Redelinghuys ² Velddrif ²	Aurora Piketberg Porterville Redelinghuys Velddrif
Breede River District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Breede River District Council ¹	Rural areas
Breede River Winelands Municipality ²	Ashton Bonnievale McGrecor Montagu Robertson	Ashton ² Bonnievale ² McGrecor ² Montagu ² Robertson ²	Ashton Bonnievale McGrecor Montagu Robertson

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Breede Valley Municipality ¹	Worcester Rawsonville De Doorns Touws River	Worcester ¹ Rawsonville ² De Doorns ² Touws River ²	Worcester Rawsonville De Doorns Touws River
Cape Agulhas Municipality ²	Bredasdorp Napier Struisbaai	Bredasdorp ² Napier ² Struisbaai ²	Bredasdorp Napier Struisbaai
Cederberg Municipality ²	Citrusdal Clanwilliam Graafwater Lamberts Bay Leipoldtville Wupperthal	Citrusdal ² Clanwilliam ² Graafwater ² Lamberts Bay ²	Citrusdal Clanwilliam Graafwater Lamberts Bay
Central Karoo District Municipality ²	Murraysburg	Murraysburg ²	Murraysburg

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
City of Cape Town ¹-			
Blaauwberg Administration	Milnerton	Blaauwberg Municipality ¹	Milnerton
Cape Town Administration	Cape Town	City of Cape Town ¹	Cape Town
Helderberg Administration	Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Strand	Helderberg Municipality ¹	Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Strand
Ikapa Administration	Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga	Ikapa ¹	Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga
Oostenberg Administration -	Brackenfell Kraaifontein Kuils River Melton Rose - Blue Downs	Oostenberg Municipality ¹ -	Brackenfell Kraaifontein Kuils River Melton Rose - Blue Downs
South Peninsula Administration -	Fish Hoek Simon's Town Plumstead	Fish Hoek ¹ Simon's Town ¹ South Peninsula Municipality ¹	Fish Hoek Simon's Town Plumstead

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
City of Cape Town¹ (concluded)			
Tygerberg Administration - Bellville Administration Durbanville Administration Goodwood Administration Lingeletu West Administration Parow Administration South Administration	City of Tygerberg - Bellville Durbanville Goodwood Lingeletu West Parow Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni	City of Tygerberg ¹ - Bellville Administration Durbanville Administration Goodwood Administration Lingeletu West Administration Parow Administration South Administration	Bellville Durbanville Goodwood Lingeletu West Parow Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni
Drakenstein Municipality ¹	Paarl Wellington Saron	Paarl ¹ Wellington ¹ Saron ²	Paarl Wellington Saron
George Municipality ¹	George, Herolds Bay, Pacaltsdorp and Thembaletu Wilderness	George ¹ Wilderness ²	George, Herolds Bay, Pacaltsdorp and Thembaletu Wilderness
Kannaland Municipality ²	Calitzdorp Ladismith Vanwyksdorp Zoar	Calitzdorp ² Ladismith ² Vanwyksdorp ² Zoar ²	Calitzdorp Ladismith Vanwyksdorp Zoar

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Klein Karoo District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Klein Karoo District Council ¹	Rural areas
Knysna Municipality ¹	Knysna and Khayaletu Sedgefield	Knysna ¹ Sedgefield ¹	Knysna and Khayaletu Sedgefield
Laingsburg Municipality ²	Laingsburg	Laingsburg ²	Laingsburg
Langeberg Municipality ²	Albertinia Gouritzmond Heidelberg Riversdale Slangrivier Stilbaai	Albertinia ² Gouritzmond ² Heidelberg ² Riversdale ² Slangrivier ² Stilbaai ²	Albertinia Gouritzmond Heidelberg Riversdale Slangrivier Stilbaai

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Matzikama Municipality ²	Doringbaai/Strandfontein Ebenhaeser Klawer Lutzville Van Rhynsdorp Vredendal	Doringbaai/Strandfontein ² Klawer ² Lutzville ² Van Rhynsdorp ² Vredendal ²	Doringbaai/Strandfontein Klawer Lutzville Van Rhynsdorp Vredendal
Mossel Bay Municipality ¹	Mossel Bay, Boggom's Bay, Kleinbrak, Rheeboek and Tergniet Friemersheim Herbertsdale Great Brak River	Mossel Bay ¹ Friemersheim ² Herbertsdale ² Great Brak River ²	Mossel Bay, Boggom's Bay, Kleinbrak, Rheeboek and Tergniet Friemersheim Herbertsdale Great Brak River
Oudtshoorn Municipality ¹	Oudtshoorn De Rust/Blomnek Dysselsdorp	Oudtshoorn ¹ De Rust/Blomnek ²	Oudtshoorn De Rust/Blomnek
Overberg District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Overberg District Council ¹	Rural areas

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Overstrand Municipality ¹	Hermanus, Fisher Haven, Hawston, Onrus River, Sandbaai, Vermont and Zwelihle Hangklip - Kleinmond, Betty's Bay and Rooi-Els Gansbaai Stanford	Hermanus ¹ Hangklip - Kleinmond ¹ Gansbaai ² Stanford ²	Hermanus, Fisher Haven, Hawston, Onrus River, Sandbaai, Vermont and Zwelihle Hangklip - Kleinmond, Betty's Bay and Rooi-Els Gansbaai Stanford
Plettenberg Bay Municipality ¹	Plettenberg Bay Knoetzie	Plettenberg Bay ¹	Plettenberg Bay
Prince Albert Municipality ²	Leeu-Gamka Prince Albert	Prince Albert ²	Prince Albert
Saldanha Bay Municipality ¹	Vredenburg and Saldanha Hopefield Langebaan	Western Coast Peninsula ¹ Hopefield ² Langebaan ²	Vredenburg and Saldanha Hopefield Langebaan
Stellenbosch Municipality	Franschhoek Area ² Pniel Area ² Stellenbosch ¹	Franschhoek ² Pniel ² Stellenbosch ¹	Franschhoek Pniel Stellenbosch

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Swartland Municipality ¹	Malmesbury Darling Koringberg Moorreesburg Yzerfontein	Malmesbury ¹ Darling ² Koringberg ² Moorreesburg ²	Malmesbury Darling Koringberg Moorreesburg
Swellendam Municipality ²	Barrydale Buffelsjag Infanta Malagas Stormsvlei Suurbraak Swellendam	Barrydale ² Suurbraak ² Swellendam ²	Barrydale Suurbraak Swellendam
Theewaterskloof Municipality ²	Caledon Area Genadendal Area Grabouw Area Greyton Area Riviersonderend Area Villiersdorp Area	Caledon ² Genadendal ² Grabouw ² Greyton ² Riviersonderend ² Villiersdorp ²	Caledon Genadendal Grabouw Greyton Riviersonderend Villiersdorp

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Western Cape (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
West Coast District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	West Coast District Council ¹	Rural areas
Winelands District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Winelands District Council ¹	Rural areas
Witzenberg Municipality ²	Ceres Prince Alfred Hamlet Tulbagh Wolseley Op die Berg	Ceres ² Prince Alfred Hamlet ² Tulbagh ²	Ceres Prince Alfred Hamlet Tulbagh

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Amahlathi Municipality ²	Cathcart Keiroad Keiskammahoek Stutterheim	Cathcart ² Keiroad ² Keiskammahoek ² Stutterheim ²	Cathcart Keiroad Keiskammahoek Stutterheim
Amatole District Municipality ²	District Management Areas	Amatola District Council ²	Rural areas
Baviaans Municipality ²	Willowmore Steytlerville	Willowmore ² Steytlerville ²	Willowmore Steytlerville
Blue Crane Route Municipality ²	Cookhouse Pearston Somerset East	Cookhouse ² Pearston ² Somerset East ²	Cookhouse Pearston Somerset East
Buffalo City Municipality - East London Area ¹ King William's Town Area ¹	East London, Beacon Bay, Gompo Town, Gonubie and Mdantsane King William's Town, Bisho and Zwelitsha	East London ¹ King William's Town ¹	East London, Beacon Bay, Gompo Town, Gonubie and Mdantsane King William's Town, Bisho and Zwelitsha

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Camdeboo Municipality ²	Aberdeen Graaff-Reinet Nieu-Bethesda	Aberdeen ² Graaff-Reinet ² Nieu-Bethesda ²	Aberdeen Graaff-Reinet Nieu-Bethesda
Elundini Municipality ²	Maclear Mt Fletcher Ugie	Maclear ² Mt Fletcher ² Ugie ²	Maclear Mt Fletcher Ugie
Emalahleni Municipality ²	Dordrecht Indwe Lady Frere	Dordrecht ² Indwe ² Lady Frere ²	Dordrecht Indwe Lady Frere
Engcobo Municipality ²	Engcobo	Engcobo ²	Engcobo
Gariep Municipality ²	Burgersdorp Steynsburg Venterstad	Burgersdorp ² Steynsburg ² Venterstad ²	Burgersdorp Steynsburg Venterstad
Great Kei Municipality ²	Kei Mouth Komga	Kei Mouth ² Komga ²	Kei Mouth Komga

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Ikwezi Municipality ²	Jansenville Klipplaat	Jansenville ² Klipplaat ²	Jansenville Klipplaat
Ingquza Municipality ²	Flagstaff Lusikisiki	Flagstaff ² Lusikisiki ²	Flagstaff Lusikisiki
Inkwanca Municipality ²	Molteno Sterkstroom	Molteno ² Sterkstroom ²	Molteno Sterkstroom
Intsika-Yethu Municipality ²	Cofimvaba Tsomo	Cofimvaba ² Tsomo ²	Cofimvaba Tsomo
Inxuba Yethemba Municipality - Cradock Area ² Middelburg Area ²	Cradock Middelburg	Cradock ² Middelburg ²	Cradock Middelburg
King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality - Umtata Area ¹ Mqanduli Area ²	Umtata Mqanduli	Umtata ¹ Mqanduli ²	Umtata Mqanduli

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Kou-Kamma Municipality ²	Joubertina Karreedouw	Joubertina ² Karreedouw ²	Joubertina Karreedouw
Kouga Municipality - Hankey Area ² Humansdorp Area ² Jeffreys Bay Area ¹ Patensie Area ² St Francis Bay Area ²	Hankey Humansdorp Jeffreys Bay Patensie St Francis Bay	Hankey ² Humansdorp ² Jeffreys Bay ¹ Patensie ² St Francis Bay ²	Hankey Humansdorp Jeffreys Bay Patensie St Francis Bay
Lukanji Municipality - Queenstown Area ² Whittlesea Area and Sada Township ²	Queenstown Whittlesea and Sada Township	Queenstown ² Whittlesea and Sada Township ²	Queenstown Whittlesea and Sada Township
Makana Municipality - Alicedale Area ² Grahamstown Area ¹ Riebeek East Area ²	Alicedale Grahamstown and Rhini Township Riebeek East	Alicedale ² Grahamstown ¹ Riebeek East ²	Alicedale Grahamstown and Rhini Township Riebeek East

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Maletswai Municipality - Aliwal North Area ¹ Jamestown Area ²	Aliwal North and Dukathole Jamestown	Aliwal - Maletswai ¹ Jamestown ²	Aliwal North and Dukathole Jamestown
Mbhashe Municipality ²	Elliotdale Idutywa Willowvale	Elliotdale ² Idutywa ² Willowvale ²	Elliotdale Idutywa Willowvale
Mbizana Municipality ²	Bizana	Bizana ²	Bizana
Mhlontlo Municipality ²	Qumbu Tsolo	Qumbu ² Tsolo ²	Qumbu Tsolo
Mnquma Municipality ²	Butterworth Kentani Nqamakwe	Butterworth ² Kentani ² Nqamakwe ²	Butterworth Kentani Nqamakwe
Ndlambe Municipality - Alexandria Area ² Bathurst Area ² Boesmansriviermond Area ² Kenton-on-Sea Area ² Port Alfred Area ¹	Alexandria Bathurst Boesmansriviermond Kenton-on-Sea Port Alfred	Alexandria ² Bathurst ² Boesmansriviermond ² Kenton-on-Sea ² Port Alfred ¹	Alexandria Bathurst Boesmansriviermond Kenton-on-Sea Port Alfred

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality - Despatch Area ¹	Despatch	Despatch ¹	Despatch
Port Elizabeth Area ¹	Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and Motherwell	Port Elizabeth ¹	Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and Motherwell
Uitenhage Area ¹	Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle	Uitenhage ¹	Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle
Nkonkobe Municipality ²	Alice Fort Beaufort Hogsbeck Middeldrift Seymour	Alice ² Fort Beaufort ² Middeldrift ² Seymour ²	Alice Fort Beaufort Middeldrift Seymour
Nxuba Municipality ²	Adelaide Bedford	Adelaide ² Bedford ²	Adelaide Bedford
Nyandeni Municipality ²	Libode Ngqeleni	Libode ² Ngqeleni ²	Libode Ngqeleni

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Ngqushwa Municipality ²	Hamburg Peddie	Hamburg ² Peddie ²	Hamburg Peddie
Ntabankulu Municipality ²	Tabankulu	Tabankulu ²	Tabankulu
Port St Johns Municipality ²	Port St Johns	Port St Johns ²	Port St Johns
Sakhisizwe Municipality ²	Cala Elliot	Cala ² Elliot ²	Cala Elliot
Senqu Municipality ²	Barkly East Lady Grey Rhodes Rossouw Sterkspruit	Barkly East ² Lady Grey ² Rhodes ² Sterkspruit ²	Barkly East Lady Grey Rhodes Sterkspruit
Sunday's River Valley Municipality ²	Kirkwood Paterson	Kirkwood ² Paterson ²	Kirkwood Paterson
Tsolwana Municipality ²	Hofmeyer Ntabethemba Tarkastad	Hofmeyer ² Tarkastad ²	Hofmeyer Tarkastad

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Eastern Cape (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Umzimkulu Municipality ²	Umzimkulu Surrounding rural areas	Umzimkulu ²	Umzimkulu
Umzimvubu Municipality ²	Mount Ayliff Mount Frere	Mount Ayliff ² Mount Frere ²	Mount Ayliff Mount Frere
Western District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Western District Council ¹	Rural areas

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Northern Cape			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
!Kheis Municipality ²	Groblershoop	Groblershoop ²	Groblershoop
//Khara Hais Municipality ¹	Upington and Paballelo	Upington ¹	Upington and Paballelo
Benede-Oranje District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Benede-Oranje District Council ¹	Rural areas
Dikgatlong Municipality ²	Barkly West Delpportshoop Windsorton	Barkly West ² Delpportshoop ² Windsorton ²	Barkly West Delpportshoop Windsorton
Emthanjeni Municipality ²	Britstown De Aar Hanover	Britstown ² De Aar ² Hanover ²	Britstown De Aar Hanover
Diamantveld District Council ²	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001.	Diamantveld District Council ²	Rural Areas
Francesbaard District Municipality ²	District Management Areas - rural communities	New	

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Northern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Ga-Segonyana Municipality ¹	Kuruman Mothibistad	Kuruman ¹	Kuruman and Mothibistad
Gammagara Municipality ²	Deben Dingleton Kathu Sesheng	Deben ² Kathu ²	Deben Kathu
Hantam Municipality ²	Brandvlei Calvinia Loeriesfontein Niewoudville	Calvinia ² Loeriesfontein ² Niewoudville ²	Calvinia Loeriesfontein Niewoudville
Kai! Garib Municipality - Kakamas Area ² Keimoes Area ¹	Kakamas Keimoes Eksteenskuil Kenhardt	Kakamas ² Keimoes ¹	Kakamas Keimoes

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Northern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Kamiesberg Municipality ²	Garies Hondeklipbaai Kamieskroon Leliefontein Soebatsfontein	Garies ² Kamieskroon ² Leliefontein ²	Garies Kamieskroon Leliefontein
Kareeberg Municipality ²	Carnarvon Vosburg Vanwyksvlei	Carnarvon ² Vosburg ² Vanwyksvlei ²	Carnarvon Vosburg Vanwyksvlei
Karoo Hoogland Municipality ²	Fraserburg Sutherland Williston	Fraserburg ² Sutherland ² Williston ²	Fraserburg Sutherland Williston
Kgatelopele Municipality ²	Danielskuil	Danielskuil ²	Danielskuil
Khai-Ma Municipality ²	Aggeneys Pella Pofadder Onseepkans	Pella ² Pofadder ²	Pella Pofadder

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Northern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Magareng Municipality ²	Warrenton Farm areas of Bullhill, Hartsvallei, Majeng, Moleko and Windsorton	Warrenton ²	Warrenton
Mier Municipality ²	Mier	Mier ²	Mier
Nama Khoi Municipality ²	Concordia Komaggas Okiep Springbok Steinkopf	Concordia ² Komaggas ² Springbok ² Steinkopf ²	Concordia Komaggas Springbok Steinkopf
Namaqualand District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Namaqualand District Council ¹	Rural areas
Phokwane Municipality ²	Hartswater Jan Kempdorp Pampierstad and rural areas Vaalharts	Hartswater ² Jan Kempdorp ²	Hartswater Jan Kempdorp

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Northern Cape (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Renosterberg Municipality ²	Petrusville Philipstown Vanderkloof	Petrusville ² Philipstown ² Vanderkloof ²	Petrusville Philipstown Vanderkloof
Richtersveld Municipality ²	Port Nolloth Richtersveld	Port Nolloth ² Richtersveld ²	Port Nolloth Richtersveld
Siyancuma Municipality ²	Campbell Douglas Griekwastad	Douglas ² Griekwastad ²	Douglas Griekwastad
Siyathemba Municipality ²	Marydale Niekerkshoop Prieska	Marydale ² Niekerkshoop ² Prieska ²	Marydale Niekerkshoop Prieska
Sol Plaatje Municipality ¹	Kimberley and Galeshewe Ritchie	Kimberley ¹ Ritchie ²	Kimberley and Galeshewe Ritchie
Thembelihle Municipality ²	Hopetown Strydenburg	Hopetown ² Strydenburg ²	Hopetown Strydenburg

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Northern Cape (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Tsantsabane Municipality ²	Olifantshoek Postmasburg	Olifantshoek ² Postmasburg ²	Olifantshoek Postmasburg
Ubuntu Municipality ²	Loxton Victoria West Richmond	Loxton ² Victoria West ² Richmond ²	Loxton Victoria West Richmond
Umsobomvu Municipality ²	Colesberg Noupoort Novelspoint	Colesberg ² Noupoort ²	Colesberg Noupoort

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Free State			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Dihlabeng Municipality - Bethlehem Area ¹ Clarens Area ² Fouriesburg Area ² Paul Roux Area ² Rosendal Area ²	Bethlehem and Bohlokong Clarens Fouriesburg Paul Roux Rosendal	Bethlehem ¹ Clarens ² Fouriesburg ² Paul Roux ² Rosendal ²	Bethlehem and Bohlokong Clarens Fouriesburg Paul Roux Rosendal
Kopanong Municipality ²	Bethulie Edenburg Gariepdam Fauresmith Jagersfontein Philippolis Reddersburg Springfontein Trompsburg	Bethulie ² Edenburg ² Gariepdam ² Fauresmith ² Jagersfontein ² Philippolis ² Reddersburg ² Springfontein ² Trompsburg ²	Bethulie Edenburg Gariepdam Fauresmith Jagersfontein Philippolis Reddersburg Springfontein Trompsburg
Letsemeng Municipality ²	Jacobsdal Koffiefontein Luckhoff Oppermansgronde Petrusburg	Jacobsdal ² Koffiefontein ² Luckhoff ² Oppermansgronde ² Petrusburg ²	Jacobsdal Koffiefontein Luckhoff Oppermansgronde Petrusburg

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Free State (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Mafube Municipality ²	Cornelia Frankfort Tweeling Villiers	Cornelia ² Frankfort ² Tweeling ² Villiers ²	Cornelia Frankfort Tweeling Villiers
Maluti a Phofung Municipality - Harrismith Area ¹ Kestell Area ² Phuthaditjhaba Area ¹	Harrismith and Tsiamé Kestell Phuthaditjhaba	Harrismith ¹ Kestell ² Phuthaditjhaba ¹	Harrismith and Tsiamé Kestell Phuthaditjhaba
Mangaung Municipality - Bloemfontein Area ¹ Botshabelo Area ¹ Thaba 'Nchu Area ²	Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung Botshabelo Thaba 'Nchu	Bloemfontein ¹ Botshabelo ¹ Thaba 'Nchu ²	Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung Botshabelo Thaba 'Nchu
Mantsopa Municipality - Excelsior Area ² Hobhouse Area ² Ladybrand Area ¹ Thaba Phatshwa Area ²	Excelsior Hobhouse Ladybrand and Manyatseng Thaba Phatshwa	Excelsior ² Hobhouse ² Ladybrand ¹ Thaba Phatshwa ²	Excelsior Hobhouse Ladybrand and Manyatseng Thaba Phatshwa

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Free State (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Masilonyana Municipality ²	Brandfort Soutpan Theunissen Verkeerdevlei Winburg	Brandfort ² Soutpan ² Theunissen ² Verkeerdevlei ² Winburg ²	Brandfort Soutpan Theunissen Verkeerdevlei Winburg
Matjhabeng Municipality - Henneman Area ² Odendaalsrus Area ¹ Ventersburg Area ² Virginia Area ¹ Welkom Area ¹	Henneman ² Odendaalsrus, Allanridge and Kutlwanong Ventersburg Virginia and Meloding Welkom and Thabong	Henneman ² Odendaalsrus ¹ Ventersburg ² Virginia ¹ Welkom ¹	Henneman Odendaalsrus, Allanridge and Kutlwanong Ventersburg Virginia and Meloding Welkom and Thabong
Metsimaholo Municipality - Deneysville Area ¹ Oranjeville Area ² Sasolburg Area ¹	Deneysville and Refengkgotso Oranjeville Sasolburg and Zamdela	Deneysville/Refengkgotso ¹ Oranjeville ² Sasolburg/Zamdela ¹	Deneysville and Refengkgotso Oranjeville Sasolburg and Zamdela
Mohokare Municipality ²	Rouxville Smithfield Zastron	Rouxville ² Smithfield ² Zastron ²	Rouxville Smithfield Zastron

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Free State (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Moqhaka Municipality - Kroonstad Area ¹ Steynsrus-Matlwangtwang Area ² Viljoenskroon Area ²	Kroonstad and Maokeng Steynsrus-Matlwangtwang Viljoenskroon	Kroonstad ¹ Steynsrus-Matlwangtwang ² Viljoenskroon ²	Kroonstad and Maokeng Steynsrus-Matlwangtwang Viljoenskroon
Nala Municipality ²	Bothaville Kgotsoong Monyakeng Wesselsbron	Bothaville ² Wesselsbron ²	Bothaville and Kgotsoong Wesselsbron
Naledi Municipality ²	Morojaneng-Dewetsdorp Wepener Van Stadensrus	Morojaneng-Dewetsdorp ² Wepener ² Van Stadensrus ²	Morojaneng-Dewetsdorp Wepener Van Stadensrus
Nqwathe Municipality - Edenville Area ² Heilbron Area ² Koppies Area ² Parys Area ¹ Vredefort Area ²	Edenville Heilbron Koppies Parys Vredefort	Edenville ² Heilbron ² Koppies ² Parys ¹ Vredefort ²	Edenville Heilbron Koppies Parys Vredefort

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Abaqulisi Municipality ²	Louwsburg Vryheid	Louwsburg ² Vryheid ²	Louwsburg Vryheid
Big Five False Bay Municipality ²	Hluhluwe False Bay Umzinene	New	
Dannhauser Municipality ²	Dannhauser Hattingspruit	Dannhauser ² Hattingspruit ²	Dannhauser Hattingspruit
Edumbe Municipality ²	Paulpietersburg	Paulpietersburg ²	Paulpietersburg
Emnambithi Municipality ¹	Ladysmith, Colenso and Nkanyesi	Ladysmith ¹ Colenso-Nkanyezi ²	Ladysmith Colenso and Nkanyesi
Endondakusuka Municipality ²	Mandeni	Mandeni ²	Mandeni
Endumeni Municipality ²	Dundee Glencoe	Dundee ² Glencoe ²	Dundee Glencoe

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
eThekweni Municipality ¹ - Inner West Operational Entity	Clermont, KwaDabeka, KwaNdengezi, New Germany, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Reservoir Hills, Shallcross and Westville	Inner West City Council ¹	Clermont, KwaDabeka, KwaNdengezi, New Germany, Pinetown, Queensburgh, Reservoir Hills, Shallcross and Westville
Outer West Operational Entity	Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato Ridge, Drummond, Everton, Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga, Kloof, Mpumalanga and Waterfall	Outer West Local Council ¹	Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato Ridge, Drummond, Everton, Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga, Kloof, Mpumalanga and Waterfall
KwaMashu	KwaMashu	KwaMashu ¹	KwaMashu
Durban- North, South and Central	Durban	Durban ¹	Durban

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
eThekweni Municipality ¹ - (concluded)			
North Operational Entity - Tongaat	Tongaat, Canelands and Hambanati	North Local Council - Tongaat ¹	Tongaat, Canelands and Hambanati
Umhlanga Rocks	Umhlanga Rocks, Mount Edgecombe and Umdloti Beach	North Local Council - Umhlanga ¹	Umhlanga Rocks, Mount Edgecombe and Umdloti Beach
Verulam	Verulam	North Local Council - Verulam ¹	Verulam
South Operational Entity	Amanzimtoti, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and Umbogintwini	South Local Council ¹	Amanzimtoti, Isipingo, Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and Umbogintwini
Umlazi	Umlazi	Umlazi ¹	Umlazi
Greater Kokstad Municipality ¹	Kokstad	Kokstad ¹	Kokstad

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Hibiscus Coast Municipality - Port Shepstone	Port Shepstone ¹	Port Shepstone ¹	Port Shepstone
Southern Region -	Hibberdene ² Margate and Uvongo ¹	Hibberdene ² Margate	Hibberdene Margate and Uvongo
	Marina Beach, San Lameer, Southbroom and Trafalgar ¹	Mpenjati-Southbroom ¹	Marina Beach, San Lameer, Southbroom and Trafalgar
	Munster, Port Edward and Palm Beach ¹	Umtamvuna-Port Edward ¹	Munster, Port Edward and Palm Beach
Hlabisa Municipality ²	Hlabisa	New	
Imbabazane Municipality ²	Imbabazane Loskop	New	
Impendle Municipality ²	Impendle	Impendle ²	Impendle
Indaka Municipality ²	Indaka and Waaibank	New	

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Ingwe Municipality ²	Bulwer Creighton	Creighton ²	Creighton
Izingolweni Municipality ²	Izingolweni	New	
Jozini Municipality ²	Josini Umkhuze	New	
Kwa-Sani Municipality ²	Himeville Underberg	Himeville ² Underberg ²	Himeville Underberg
KwaDukuza Municipality - Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity ¹	Ballito, Etete, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach and Umhlali Beach	Dolphin Coast Borough ¹	Ballito, Etete, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach and Umhlali Beach
Nkwazi-Zinkwazi ²	Nkwazi-Zinkwazi	Nkwazi-Zinkwazi ²	Nkwazi-Zinkwazi
Stanger Administrative Entity ¹	Blythedale Beach, Shakaville and Stanger	KwaDukuza/Stanger ¹	Blythedale Beach, Shakaville and Stanger

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Maphumulo Local Municipality ²	Maphumulo	New	
Matatiele Municipality ²	Cedarville Matatiele	Cedarville ² Matatiele ²	Cedarville Matatiele
Mkambathini Municipality ²	Camperdown	Camperdown ²	Camperdown
Mpofana Municipality ²	Mooi River	Mooi River ²	Mooi River
Msunduzi Municipality ¹	Edendale Ashburton, Pietermaritzburg and Msundini	Edendale ¹ Pietermaritzburg/Msundini ¹	Edendale Pietermaritzburg/Msundini
Mthonjaneni Municipality ²	Melmoth	Melmoth ²	Melmoth
Mtubatuba Municipality ²	Mtubatuba St Lucia	St Lucia ²	St Lucia
Ndwedwe Local Municipality ²	Ndwedwe village and rural areas	New	
Newcastle Municipality ¹	Blaauwboschlaagte, Madadeni, Osizweni and Newcastle	Newcastle ¹	Blaauwboschlaagte, Madadeni, Osizweni and Newcastle

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Nongoma Municipality ²	Nongoma	Nongoma ²	Nongoma
Nqutu Municipality ²	Nondweni	Nondweni ²	Nondweni
Okhahlamba Municipality ²	Bergville	Bergville ²	Bergville
	Cathkin Park Winterton	Winterton ²	Winterton
Richmond Municipality ²	Richmond	Richmond ²	Richmond
Ubuhlebezwe Municipality ²	Ixopo	Ixopo ²	Ixopo
Ulundi Municipality ²	Ulundi	Ulundi ²	Ulundi
Umdoni Municipality - Pennington Area ¹ Scottburgh/Umzinto ²	Pennington	Pennington ¹	Pennington
	Scottburgh/Umzinto	Scottburgh/Umzinto ²	Scottburgh/Umzinto
Umfhwasathi Municipality ²	Cool Air	Cool Air ²	Cool Air
	Dalton	Dalton ²	Dalton
	New Hanover	New Hanover ²	New Hanover
	Wartburg	Wartburg ²	Wartburg

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Umhlabuyalingana Municipality ²	Kwangwanase, Manguzi, Mbazwana, Phelandaba and rural areas	New	
Umhlathuze Municipality ¹	Empangeni and Ngwelezana Richards Bay	Empangeni-Ngwelezana ¹ Richards Bay ¹	Empangeni and Ngwelezana Richards Bay
Umlalazi Municipality ²	Eshowe Ginginglovu Mtunzini	Eshowe ² Ginginglovu ² Mtunzini ²	Eshowe Ginginglovu Mtunzini
Umngeni Municipality ¹	Hilton Howick	Hilton ¹ Howick ¹	Hilton Howick
Umsinga Municipality ²	Pomeroy and Ngwelezana	New	
Umtshezi Municipality ²	Escourt/Wembesi Wagendrift Weenen	Escourt/Wembesi ² Weenen ²	Escourt/Wembesi Weenen
Umuziwabantu Municipality ²	Harding Kwambono Township	Harding ² Kwambono Township ²	Harding Kwambono Township

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Umvoti Municipality ²	Greytown Kranskop	Greytown ² Kranskop ²	Greytown Kranskop
Umzumbe Municipality ²	Umzumbe	New	
Uphongolo Municipality ²	Pongola	Pongola ²	Pongola
Uthungulu District Council ¹	KwaMbonambi, Nkandla and Ntambanana Municipalities	Development and Services Board - North Coast	KwaMbonambi, Nkandla, Tugela Mouth, Umlalazi, Mahlabathini, Ukuza, Umbambo, Engwavuma and Hluhluwe
Utrecht Municipality ²	Utrecht	Utrecht ²	Utrecht
Vulamehlo Municipality ²	Dududu Vulamehlo	New	

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

North West			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Bophirima District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Bophirima District Council ¹	Rural areas
Ditsobotla Local Municipality ¹	Lichtenburg and Itsoseng Biesiesvlei Coligny	Lichtenburg ¹ Biesiesvlei ² Coligny ²	Lichtenburg and Itsoseng Biesiesvlei Coligny
Ga-Rankuwa ¹	Ga-Rankuwa	Ga-Rankuwa ¹	Ga-Rankuwa
Greater Taung Municipality ²	Dryharts Pudimoe Reivilo Surrounding villages	Pudimoe ² Reivilo ²	Pudimoe Reivilo
Kagisano Local Municipality ²	Rural farm areas		
Kgetleng River Municipality ²	Derby Koster Swartruggens	Koster ² Swartruggens ²	Koster Swartruggens

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

North West (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Klerksdorp Local Municipality Klerksdorp/Orkney Area ¹	Klerksdorp, Orkney, Kanana and Hartbeesfontein	Klerksdorp ¹ Hartbeesfontein ²	Klerksdorp, Orkney and Kanana Hartbeesfontein
Stilfontein Area ²	Stilfontein Area ²	Stilfontein ²	Stilfontein
Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality ²	Bloemhof Christiana	Bloemhof ² Christiana ²	Bloemhof Christiana
Madibeng Local Municipality - Brits Area ¹ Hartbeespoort Area ²	Brits and Lethabile Hartbeespoort	Brits ¹ Hartbeespoort ²	Brits and Lethabile Hartbeespoort
Mafikeng Local Municipality Mmabatho Area ¹ Ottoshoop Area ²	Mmabatho, Mafikeng and Montshiwa Ottoshoop	Mmabatho ¹ Ottoshoop ²	Mmabatho, Mafikeng and Montshiwa Ottoshoop
Maquassi Hills Municipality ²	Leeudoringstad Makwassie Wolmaransstad	Leeudoringstad ² Makwassie ² Wolmaransstad ²	Leeudoringstad Makwassie Wolmaransstad

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

North West (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Merafong City Local Municipality ²	Included in Gauteng as from January 2001.	Fochville ²	Fochville
Molopo Local Municipality ²	Rural farm areas	New	
Moretele Local Municipality ²	Kudube Majaneng Masaamong Suurman	New	
Moses Kotane Municipality ²	Madikwe Mogwase	Madikwe ² Mogwase ²	Madikwe Mogwase
Naledi Municipality Stella Area ² Vryburg Area ¹	Stella Vryburg	Stella ² Vryburg ¹	Stella Vryburg
Potchefstroom Municipality ¹	Potchefstroom	Potchefstroom ¹	Potchefstroom
Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area ¹ Marikana Area ²	Rustenburg Marikana	Rustenburg ¹ Marikana ²	Rustenburg Marikana

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

North West (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Schweizer-Reneke Municipality ²	Amalia Glodina Miegdol Schweizer-Reneke	Amalia ² Schweizer-Reneke ²	Amalia Schweizer-Reneke
Setla-Kgobi Municipality ²	Rural farm areas	New	
Tswaing Municipality ²	Delareyville Ottosdal Sannieshof	Delareyville ² Ottosdal ² Sannieshof ²	Delareyville Ottosdal Sannieshof
Ventersdorp Municipality ²	Ventersdorp	Ventersdorp ²	Ventersdorp
Zeerust Local Municipality ¹	Zeerust	Zeerust ¹	Zeerust

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Gauteng			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality ¹	Alexandra and Sandton Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park Randburg Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort Soweto	Greater Johannesburg - ¹ Eastern Metropolitan Local Council Midrand Metropolitan Local Council Northern Metropolitan Local Council Southern Metropolitan Local Council Western Metropolitan Local Council Soweto	Alexandra and Sandton Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park Randburg Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort Soweto
City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality - ¹ Centurion Town Council City Council of Pretoria Northern Pretoria Metropolitan Substructure	Centurion Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi Akasia, Elandsdoorn, Klipfontein, Kruisfontein and Soshanguve	Urban areas of Pretoria ¹ Centurion Pretoria Akasia	Centurion Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi Akasia, Elandsdoorn, Klipfontein, Kruisfontein and Soshanguve

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Gauteng (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Eastern Services Council - Pretoria Area ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Eastern Services Council - Pretoria Area ¹	Rural areas
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality – ¹ Service Delivery Centre of: Edenvale - Modderfontein Alberton Benoni Boksburg Brakpan Duduza Germiston Kempton Park Nigel Springs	Edenvale - Modderfontein Alberton and Tokoza Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville Boksburg and Vosloorus Brakpan and Tsakane Duduza Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong Kempton Park and Tembisa Nigel Springs and KwaThema	Urban areas of the Witwatersrand ¹ Edenvale - Modderfontein Alberton Benoni Boksburg Brakpan Duduza Germiston Kempton Park Nigel Springs	Edenvale - Modderfontein Alberton and Tokoza Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville Boksburg and Vosloorus Brakpan and Tsakane Duduza Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong Kempton Park and Tembisa Nigel Springs and KwaThema

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Gauteng (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Emfuleni Local Municipality ¹	Vanderbijlpark Vereeniging and Evaton Sebokeng (Boipatong, Bophelong and Sharpville)	Vanderbijlpark ¹ Vereeniging ¹ Sebokeng ¹	Vanderbijlpark Vereeniging and Evaton Sebokeng (Boipatong, Bophelong and Sharpville)
Kungwini Local Municipality - Bronkhorstspuit Area ¹ Ekangala Area ²	Bronkhorstspuit Ekangala	Bronkhorstspuit ¹ Ekangala ² - Included in Mpumalanga	Bronkhorstspuit Ekangala
Lesedi Local Municipality ¹	Heidelberg and Ratanda	Heidelberg ¹	Heidelberg and Ratanda
Merafong City Local Municipality - Carletonville Area ¹ Fochville Area ²	Carletonville, Wedela, Khutsong and Welverdiend Fochville	Carletonville ¹ Fochville ² - Included in North West	Carletonville, Wedela, Khutsong and Welverdiend Fochville
Midvaal Local Municipality ¹	Meyerton	Meyerton ¹	Meyerton

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Gauteng (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Mogale City Municipality ¹	Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville	Krugersdorp ¹	Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville
Nokeng Tsa Teamane Municipality ²	Cullinan, Rayton and Refilwe	Cullinan ²	Cullinan, Rayton and Refilwe
Randfontein Local Municipality ¹	Randfontein and Mohlakeng	Randfontein ¹	Randfontein and Mohlakeng
Westonaria Local Municipality ¹	Westonaria and Bekkersdal	Westonaria ¹	Westonaria and Bekkersdal

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Mpumalanga			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Albert Luthuli Municipality ²	Badplaas Carolina Ekulindeni Elukwatini Empuluzi	Carolina ² Ekulindeni ² Elukwatini ² Empuluzi ²	Carolina Ekulindeni Elukwatini Empuluzi
Delmas Municipality ¹	Delmas and Botleng	Delmas ¹	Delmas and Botleng
Dipaleseng Municipality ²	Balfour Greylingstad Grootvlei	Balfour ² Greylingstad ²	Balfour Greylingstad
Dr J S Moroka Municipality ²	Mathanjana Mbibane Mdutjane Siyabuswa	Siyabuswa ²	Siyabuswa
Emalahleni Local Municipal Council- Kriel Area ² KwaGuqa Area ¹ Witbank Area ¹ Ogies-Phola Area ²	Kriel KwaGuqa Witbank Ogies and Phola	Kriel ² KwaGuqa ¹ Witbank ¹ Ogies-Phola ²	Kriel KwaGuqa Witbank Ogies and Phola

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Mpumalanga (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Govan Mbeki Municipality - Bethal Area ² Leandra Area ² Secunda Area ¹	Bethal Leandra Evander, Embalenhle and Secunda	Bethal ² Leandra ² Highveldridge Transitional Council ¹	Bethal Leandra Evander, Embalenhle and Secunda
Greater Groblersdal Municipality ²	Groblersdal Hlogotlou Area Motetema Moutse ³	Groblersdal ² Hlogotlou/Lepelle ² Motetema ² Moutse ^{2 and 3}	Groblersdal Hlogotlou/Lepelle Motetema Moutse
Greater Marble Hall Municipality ²	Elandskraal Lepelle-Hlogotlou Marble Hall Moutse ¹ Moganyaka	Marble Hall ² Moganyaka	Marble Hall Moganyaka
Highlands Municipality ²	Belfast Dullstroom Machadadorp Waterval-Boven	Belfast ² Dullstroom ² Machadadorp ² Waterval-Boven ²	Belfast Dullstroom Machadadorp Waterval-Boven

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.³ As from January 2001 part of Moutse falls under the jurisdiction of Greater Marble Hall Municipality.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Mpumalanga (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Lekwa Municipality ²	Morgenzon Standerton	Morgenzon ² Standerton ²	Morgenzon Standerton
Mbombela Local Municipality ¹	Nelspruit and Kanyamazane White River Hazyview	Nelspruit ¹ White River ¹	Nelspruit White River
Middelburg Municipality ¹	Middelburg and Mhluzi Hendrina and KwaZamokuhle	Middelburg ¹ Hendrina ²	Middelburg and Mhluzi Hendrina and KwaZamokuhle
Mkondo Municipality ²	Piet Retief Amsterdam	Piet Retief ²	Piet Retief
Msukaligwa Municipality - Breyton Area ² Ermelo Area ¹	Breyton and KwaZanele Ermelo, Cassim Park and Wesselton	Breyton ² Ermelo ¹	Breyton and KwaZanele Ermelo, Cassim Park and Wesselton
Nkomazi Municipality - Komatipoort Area ¹ Malelane Area ¹ Marloth Park Area ²	Komatipoort and Kamaqhekeza Malelane, Hectorspruit and Kamhlushwa Marloth Park	Komatipoort ¹ Malelane ¹ Marloth Park ²	Komatipoort and Kamaqhekeza Malelane, Hectorspruit and Kamhlushwa Marloth Park

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Mpumalanga (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Seme Municipality ²	Amersfoort Daggakraal Perdekop Volksrust Wakkerstroom	Amersfoort ² Volksrust ² Wakkerstroom ²	Amersfoort Volksrust Wakkerstroom
Thaba Chweu Municipality - Graskop Area ² Lydenburg Area ² Sabie Area ²	Graskop Lydenburg Sabie and Simile	Graskop ² Lydenburg ² Sabie ²	Graskop Lydenburg Sabie and Simile
Thembisile Municipality ²	KwaMhlanga Mkobola Tweefontein	KwaMhlanga ²	KwaMhlanga
Umjindi Municipality ²	Barberton and surrounding rural areas	Barberton ²	Barberton

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Limpopo			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Aganang Municipality ²	Rural Areas		
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality ²	Phalaborwa	Phalaborwa ²	Phalaborwa
Bela-Bela Municipality ²	Warmbaths	Warmbaths ²	Warmbaths
Blouberg Municipality ²	Bochum My Darling	New	
Bosveld District Council ¹	Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.	Bosveld District Council ¹	Rural areas
Bushbuckridge Municipality ² - Bushbuckridge Midlands Bushbuckridge North Bushbuckridge South	Dwarsloop Shatale Thulamahashe Acornhoek Mkhuhlu	Bushbuckridge Midlands ² Bushbuckridge North ² Bushbuckridge South ²	Dwarsloop Shatale Thulamahashe Acornhoek Mkhuhlu
Fetakgomo Municipality ²	New municipality in rural area		

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Limpopo (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Greater Giyani Municipality ²	Giyani	Giyani ²	Giyani
Greater Tubatse Municipality ² - Ga-Mapodile Area Ohrigstad Area	Ga-Mapodile Burgersfort Dilokong Eastern Tubatse Ohrigstad/Steelpoort	Ga-Mapodile ²	Ga-Mapodile
Greater Letaba Municipality ²	Bolobedu/Hlanganani Duiwelskloof Mooketsi-Sekgosese	Duiwelskloof ²	Duiwelskloof
Greater Tzaneen Municipality ¹	Tzaneen and Nkowakowa	Letaba ¹	Tzaneen and Nkowakowa
Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality ²	Lebowakgomo Mphahlele Zebediela Mafefe	Lebowakgomo ²	Lebowakgomo

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (continued)

Limpopo (continued)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Lephalale Municipality ²	Ellisras Mokorong Marapong Melkriver Rural areas and villages	Ellisras ²	Ellisras
Louis Trichardt Municipality ²	Louis Trichardt and surrounding areas	Louis Trichardt ²	Louis Trichardt
Makhudu Thamaga Municipality ²	Nebo North Ngwaritsi Schoonord	Nebo North ² Ngwaritsi ²	Nebo North Ngwaritsi
Modimolle Municipality ¹	Modimolle (previously Nylstroom)	Nylstroom ¹	Nylstroom
Mogalakwena Municipality ¹	Mokopane (previously Potgietersrus)	Potgietersrus	Potgietersrus
Molemole Municipality ²	Dendron and surrounding villages Kalkoenfontein Soekmekaar and surrounding villages	Dendron ² Kalkoenfontein ²	Dendron Kalkoenfontein

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

Table G - Local government institutions covered in the 2001 monthly and annual sample surveys (concluded)

Limpopo (concluded)			
Monthly and annual sample surveys as from January 2001		Monthly and annual sample surveys up to December 2000	
Name of municipality	City and towns	Name of previously published local government institution	City and towns
Mookgopong Municipality ¹	Naboomspruit and Mookgopong	Naboomspruit	Naboomspruit and Mookgopong
Musina Municipality ¹	Musina (previously Messina)	Messina ¹	Messina
Mutale Municipality ²	Masisi Rural areas	Masisi ²	Masisi
Polokwane Municipality ¹	Polokwane (previously Pietersburg) and Seshego	Pietersburg - Polokwane ¹	Pietersburg and Seshego
Thabazimbi Municipality ¹	Thabazimbi	Thabazimbi ¹	Thabazimbi
Thohoyandou Municipality ²	Thohoyandou	Thohoyandou ²	Thohoyandou

¹ Included in monthly sample survey.

² Included in annual sample survey.

For more information

Electronic services

A large range of data are available via on-line services, diskette, CD and computer printouts. For more details about our electronic data services, contact (012) 310 8600.

You can visit us on the Internet at: www.statssa.gov.za

Enquiries

Telephone number: (012) 310-8600/8390/8351/8496/4892/8095 (user enquiries)
(012) 310-8228/310-8007 (technical enquiries)
(012) 310-8161 (publications)
(012) 310-4883/8018 (library)

Fax number: (012) 310-8664

E-mail: Thabelom@statssa.gov.za
Gretaz@statssa.gov.za

Postal address: Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.